Department of Education

HIGHER EDUCATION

Fiscal Year 2015 Budget Request

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Appropriations Language	T-1
Analysis of Language Provisions and Changes	
Appropriation, Adjustments and Transfers	
Summary of Changes	
Authorizing Legislation	
Appropriations History	
Significant Items in FY 2014 Appropriations Reports	
Summary of Request	
Activities:	
Aid for institutional development	T-23
Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions	
Other aid for institutions:	
International education and foreign language studies:	
Domestic programs	T-75
Overseas programs	
Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education	T-95
Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into higher edu	ucationT-101
Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions	T-105
Special programs for migrant students	T-111
Assistance for students:	
Federal TRIO programs	T-118
Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs	
Graduate assistance in areas of national need	
Child care access means parents in school	T-148
GPRA data/HEA program evaluation	T-154
State higher education performance fund	T-158
College opportunity and graduation bonus	T-160

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, and VIII of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, and section 117 of the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, [\$1,925,408,000]\$2,060,080,000: Provided, That [\$575,000] \$52,000,000 shall be used for data collection [and], evaluation, research, and demonstration activities [for] relating to programs under the HEA, including [such] activities [needed to comply with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993] that are designed to test approaches for providing grant, loan, or work assistance under title IV of the HEA in ways that promote access to, and completion of, affordable and high quality postsecondary education programs: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act to carry out title VI of the HEA and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 may be used to support visits and study in foreign countries by individuals who are participating in advanced foreign language training and international studies in areas that are vital to United States national security and who plan to apply their language skills and knowledge of these countries in the fields of government, the professions, or international development:² Provided further, That of the funds referred to in the preceding proviso up to 1 percent may be used for program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities. 2 Provided further, That, nothwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available for title VI of the HEA may be used for awards to support cross-border collaborations between consortia of U.S. institutions of higher education and Southeast Asian or Sub-Saharan African institutions of higher education, or with both, for mutually beneficial educational partnerships and the exchange of students:4 [Provided further, That, of the amount available under subpart 2 of part A of title VII of the HEA, the Secretary may use up to \$1,485,000 to fund continuation awards for projects originally supported under subpart 1 of part A of title VII of the HEA: 15 Provided further,

That up to 1.5 percent of the funds made available under chapter 2 of subpart 2 of part A of title IV of the HEA may be used for evaluation: Provided further, That up to \$75,000,000 of the funds made available under this Act for part B of title VII of the HEA may be used for awards to institutions described in sections 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 322, and 502 of the HEA to undertake reforms and pursue innovations to improve the performance of those institutions in enrolling and graduating low-income students. (Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2014.)

NOTE

Each language provision that is followed by a footnote reference is explained in the Analysis of Language Provisions and Changes document, which follows the appropriation language.

Analysis of Language Provisions and Changes

Language Provision	Explanation
¹ Provided, That [\$575,000] \$52,000,000 shall be used for data collection [and], evaluation, research, and demonstration activities [for] relating to programs under the HEA, including [such] activities [needed to comply with the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993] that are designed to test approaches for providing grant, loan, or work assistance under title IV of the HEA in ways that promote access to, and completion of, affordable and high quality postsecondary education programs:	This language authorizes and provides funds for data collection, evaluation, research, and demonstration activities for programs authorized under the higher education act that do not have funds available for such activities, or where funding is insufficient, as well as for activities that are designed to test approaches for providing grant, loan, or work assistance under title IV of the Higher Education Act (HEA) in ways that promote access to, and completion of, affordable and high-quality postsecondary education programs.
² Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available in this Act to carry out title VI of the HEA and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 may be used to support visits and study in foreign countries by individuals who are participating in advanced foreign language training and international studies in areas that are vital to United States national security and who plan to apply their language skills and knowledge of these countries in the fields of government, the professions, or international development:	This language permits International Education programs authorized under title VI of the Higher Education Act (HEA) and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (MECEA) to use funds for visits and study in foreign countries by individuals (in addition to teachers and prospective teachers) who plan to apply their language skills and knowledge in world areas that are vital to United States national security in the fields of government, the professions, or international development.

Analysis of Language Provisions and Changes

Language Provision	Explanation
³ Provided further, That of the funds referred to in the preceding proviso up to 1 percent may be used for program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities:	This language authorizes the use of funds for program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities at a level that is up to 1 percent of the amount appropriated for International Education programs authorized by title VI of the HEA and section 102(b)(6) of the MECEA.
⁴ Provided further, That, nothwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available for title VI of the HEA may be used for awards to support cross-border collaborations between consortia of U.S. institutions of higher education and Southeast Asian or Sub-Saharan African institutions of higher education, or with both, for mutually beneficial educational partnerships and the exchange of students:	This language permits the Department to award grants to support institutional mobility grants in Southeast Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa. The budget request will provide assistance to institutions (or consortia of institutions) in the United States to support cross-border institutional collaborations with institutions in at least two participating countries in Southeast Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa.
⁵ [<i>Provided further</i> , That, of the amount available under subpart 2 of part A of title VII of the HEA, the Secretary may use up to \$1,485,000 to fund continuation awards for projects originally supported under subpart 1 of part A of title VII of the HEA:]	This language permits the Department to use funds awarded under the Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need in 2014 to fund continuation awards in the Javits Fellowships program. The language is deleted because it is no longer needed.
⁶ Provided further, That up to 1.5 percent of the funds made available under chapter 2 of subpart 2 of part A of title IV of the HEA may be used for evaluation:	This language permits the Department to use up to 1.5 percent of the funds appropriated for Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs for evaluation.

Analysis of Language Provisions and Changes

Language Provision	Explanation
¹ Provided further, That up to \$75,000,000 of the funds made available under this Act for part B of title VII of the HEA may be used for awards to institutions described in sections 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 322, and 502 of the HEA to undertake reforms and pursue innovations to improve the performance of those institutions in enrolling and graduating low-income students.	This language provides funds provided for the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education are available to support college success grants for institutions eligible to apply for grants under title III, part A and title V of the HEA to undertake reforms and pursue innovations to improve the performance of those institutions in enrolling and graduating low-income students. This language also provides funds to support a program to reward colleges that successfully enroll and graduate a significant number of low- and moderate-income students on time and encourage all institutions to improve their performance.

Appropriation, Adjustments and Transfers (dollars in thousands)

Appropriation/Adjustments/Transfers	2013	2014	2015
Discretionary:			
Appropriation	\$1,869,656	\$1,925,408	\$2,060,080
Across-the-board reduction (P.L. 113-6)	-3,739	0	0
Total, discretionary appropriation	1,865,917	1,925,408	2,060,080
Sequester (P.L. 112-25)	-94,055	0	0
Total, adjusted discretionary appropriation	1,771,862	1,925,408	2,060,080
Comparative transfers to: Innovation and Instructional Teams for Teacher Quality Partnership Comparative transfer from: Accelerating Achievement and Ensuring	-40,592	-40,592	0
Equity for: Special Programs for Migrant Students	34,623	34,623	0
Total, comparable discretionary appropriation	1,765,893	1,919,439	2,060,080
Mandatory:			
Appropriation	428,000	428,000	4,902,000
Sequester (P.L. 112-25)	-21,828	-30,816	0
Total, adjusted mandatory appropriation	406,172	397,184	4,902,000
Total, comparable discretionary and mandatory appropriation	2,172,065	2,316,623	6,962,080

Summary of Changes (dollars in thousands)

2 2 2	2014 Discretionary	397 2,060 4,902	7,184 0,080 <u>2,000</u>
Discretionary	:		_
Increases: Program:		2014 base	Change from base
Language S programs t	nding for International Education and Foreign Studies Domestic Programs to support hat strengthen the American education system of foreign languages and international studies.	\$65,103	+\$4,000
Postsecond initiative, we implement effective in college mo would also Minority-Se institutions	nding for the Fund for the Improvement of dary Education to support the First in the World hich would provide awards to institutions to innovative strategies and practices shown to be improving college completion and making re affordable for students and families. Funds support a new College Success Grants to erving Institutions initiative to support these in developing sustainable strategies, and tools to reduce costs and improve student	79,400	+95,600
to support of demonstrate Higher Educavailable for insufficient, test approarassistance access to, a	nding for GPRA Data/HEA Program Evaluation data collection, evaluation, research, and tion activities for programs authorized under the location Act (HEA) that do not have funds or such activities, or where funding is as well as for activities that are designed to loches for providing grant, loan, or work under title IV of the HEA in ways that promote and completion of, affordable and high-quality dary education programs.	575	<u>+51,425</u>
,	Subtotal, discretionary increases		+151,025

Summary of Changes (dollars in thousands)

Mandatory:		
Increases: Program:	2014 base	Change from base
Increase funding for the mandatory Strengthening Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities program to return funding to the fiscal year 2015 authorized level.	\$27,840	+\$2,160
Increase funding for the mandatory Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions program to return funding to the fiscal year 2015 authorized level.	13,920	+1,080
Increase funding for the mandatory Strengthening HBCUs program to return funding to the fiscal year 2015 authorized level.	78,880	+6,120
Increase funding for the mandatory Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions program to return funding to the fiscal year 2015 authorized level.	13,920	+1,080
Increase funding for the mandatory Strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions program to return funding to the fiscal year 2015 authorized level.	4,640	+360
Increase funding for the mandatory Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions program to return funding to the fiscal year 2015 authorized level.	4,640	+360
Increase funding for the mandatory developing Hispanic- serving Institutions STEM and Articulation programs to return funding to the fiscal year 2015 authorized level.	92,800	+7,200
Increase to initiate a new mandatory State Higher Education Performance Fund competitive grant program for States to support, reform, and improve the performance of their public higher education systems. This program would call on States to make college more affordable and increase college access and success, especially for low-income.	0	+4,000,000
Increase to initiate a new mandatory College Opportunity and Graduation Bonus program to reward colleges that successfully enroll and graduate a significant number of low-and moderate-income students on time and encourage all institutions to improve their performance.	0	+647,000
Subtotal, mandatory increases		+4,665,360
Subtotal, discretionary and mandatory increases		+4,816,385

Summary of Changes (dollars in thousands)

Discretionary:		
Decreases: Program:	2014 base	Change from base
Eliminate funding for Model Transition Programs for Students with Intellectual Disabilities into Higher Education because projects to improve the quality of education for disabled students may be funded under FIPSE.	\$10,384	-\$10,384
Mandatory:		
Decreases: Program:		
Eliminate funding for mandatory Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs and Predominantly Black Institutions because the authorization for funding expires September 30, 2014.		-10,672
Eliminate funding for mandatory Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans program because the authorization for funding expires September 30, 2014.		-10,672
Eliminate funding for mandatory College Access Challenge Grant program because the authorization for funding expires September 30, 2014.		<u>-139,200</u>
Subtotal, mandatory decreases		-160,544
Subtotal, discretionary and mandatory decreases		<u>-170,928</u>
Net change		+4,645,457

Activity	2014 Authorized	2014 Estimate	2015 Authorized	2015 Request
Aid for institutional development:				
Strengthening institutions (HEA-III-A-311)	Indefinite	\$79,139	Indefinite	\$79,139
Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities (HEA-III-A-316)	Indefinite	25,239	Indefinite	25,239
Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and Universities (HEA-III-F-371) (mandatory)	\$30,000	27,840 ¹	\$30,000 ¹	30,000 ¹
Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian- serving institutions (HEA-III-A-317)	Indefinite	12,622	Indefinite	12,622
Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian- serving institutions (HEA-III-F-371) (mandatory)	15,000 ¹	13,920 ¹	15,000 ¹	15,000 ¹
Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities (HEA-III-B-323)	Indefinite	223,783	Indefinite	223,783
Strengthening historically Black colleges and universities (HEA-III-F-371) (mandatory)	85,000 ¹	78,880 ¹	85,000 ¹	85,000 ¹
Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions (HEA-III-B-326)	Indefinite	57,872	Indefinite	57,872
Master's degree programs at HBCUs and PBIs (HEA VIII-AA-897) (mandatory)	11,500 ²	10,672 ²	0	0
Strengthening predominantly Black institutions (HEA-III-A-318)	Indefinite	9,092	75,000	9,092
Strengthening predominantly Black institutions (HEA-III-F-371) (mandatory)	15,000 ¹	13,920 ¹	15,000 ¹	15,000 ¹
Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving institutions (HEA-III-A-320) Strengthening Asian American and Native American	Indefinite	3,062	Indefinite	3,062
Pacific Islander-serving institutions (HEA-III-F-371) (mandatory)	5,000 ¹	4,640 ¹	$5,000^{1}$	5,000 ¹

Activity	2014 Authorized	2014 Estimate	2015 Authorized	2015 Request
Aid for institutional development:				
Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal				
institutions (HEA-III-A-319)	Indefinite	\$3,062	Indefinite	\$3,062
Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal				
institutions (HEA-III-F-371) (mandatory)	\$5,000 1	4,640 ¹	\$5,000 ¹	5,000 <u>¹</u>
Minority science and engineering improvement				
(HEA-III-E-1)	Indefinite	8,971	Indefinite	8,971
Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions:				
Developing Hispanic-serving institutions (HEA-V-A)	Indefinite	98,583	Indefinite	98,583
Mandatory developing HSI STEM and articulation	400 0001	00.0001	400.0001	400.0001
programs (HEA III-F-371(b)(2)(B)) (mandatory)	100,000 ¹	92,800 1	100,000 1	$100,000^{1}$
Promoting postbaccalaureate opportunities for	1. 1.6.26	0.045	1 - 1 - 6 - 26 -	0.045
Hispanic Americans (HEA-V-B-512) (discretionary)	Indefinite	8,845	Indefinite	8,845
Promoting postbaccalaureate opportunities for	44 5002	40.0702	0	0
Hispanic Americans (HEA-VIII-AA-898) (mandatory) Other aid for institutions:	11,500 ²	10,672 ²	0	0
International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs (HEA-VI-A and B)	Indefinite	65,103	Indefinite	69,103
Overseas programs (MECEA-102(b)(6))	Indefinite	7,061	Indefinite	7,061
Fund for the improvement of postsecondary education	maemille	7,001	maemme	7,001
(HEA-VII-B)	Indefinite	79,400 ³	Indefinite	175,000 ³
Model comprehensive transition and postsecondary	maemine	73,400	maemme	173,000
programs for students with intellectual disabilities into				
higher education (HEA-VII-D-2)	Indefinite	10,384	Indefinite	0
Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical	maomino	10,00	maomino	J
institutions (Carl D. Perkins CTEA section 117)	Indefinite	7,705	Indefinite	7,705
Migrant Education: Special programs for migrant		. ,		. ,. 30
students (HEA-IV-A-5)	Indefinite	34,623	Indefinite	34,623
/		,		,

Activity	2014 Authorized	2014 Estimate	2015 Authorized	2015 Request
Assistance for students:				
Federal TRIO programs (HEA-IV-A-2-1)	Indefinite	838,252	Indefinite	838,252
Gaining early awareness and readiness for		4		4
undergraduate programs (HEA-IV-A-2-2) Scholarships and fellowships:	Indefinite	301,639 ⁴	Indefinite	301,639 ⁴
Graduate assistance in areas of national need				
(HEA-VII-A-2)	Indefinite	29,293	Indefinite	29,293
Child care access means parents in school (HEA-IV-A-7)	Indefinite	15,134	Indefinite	15,134
GPRA data/HEA program evaluation (Department of Education Appropriations Act)	\$575 ⁵	575 ⁵	\$52,000 ⁵	52,000 ⁵
College access challenge grants program (HEA-VII-E)	·			
(mandatory)	139,200 ⁶	139,200 ⁶	0 ⁶	0 6
State higher education performance fund (proposed	•	•		4 000 000
legislation)(mandatory)	0	0	To be determined	4,000,000
College opportunity and graduation bonus (proposed legislation)(mandatory)	0	0	To be determined	647,000
Unfunded authorizations:				
Interest subsidy grants (HEA-I-121) Hawkins Centers of Excellence (HEA-II-B-2)	0	0	0	0
(discretionary)	0	0	0	0
Endowment challenge grants (HEA-III-C-331)	0	0	0	0
Programs in STEM Fields (HEA-III-E-2)	0	0	0	0
Science and technology advanced foreign language				
Education (HEA-VI-D-637)	0	0	0	0
Byrd honors scholarships (HEA-IV-A-6)	0	0	0	0
Loan repayment for civil legal assistance attorneys (HEA-IV-B, section 428L)	0	0	0	0

Activity	2014 Authorized	2014 Estimate	2015 Authorized	2015 Request
Unfunded authorizations (cont'd):				
International education and foreign language studies:				
Institute for international public policy (HEA-VI-C)	0	0	0	0
Javits fellowships (HEA-VII-A-1)	0	0	0	0
Thurgood Marshall legal educational opportunity				
program (HEA-VII-A-3)	0	0	0	0
Master's degree programs at historically Black				
Colleges and universities (HEA-VII-A-4-723)	0	0	0	0
Master's degree programs at predominantly Black				
institutions (HEA-VII-A-4-724)	0	0	0	0
Demonstration projects to support postsecondary				
faculty, staff, and administrators in educating students				
with disabilities (HEA-VII-D-1)	0	0	0	0
Model demonstration program to support improved				
Access to postsecondary instructional materials for				
students with print disabilities (HEA-VII-D-3)	0	0	0	0
National Technical Assistance Center				
(HEA-VII-D-4(a))	0	0	0	0
College access challenge grant program				
(HEA-VII-E) (discretionary)	0	0	0	0
Project GRAD (HEA-VIII-A)	0	0	0	0
Mathematics and science scholars program				
(HEA-VII-B)	0	0	0	0
Business workforce partnerships for job skill training in high growth occupations or industries (HEA-VIII-C)				
	0	0	0	0

Activity	2014 Authorized	2014 Estimate	2015 Authorized	2015 Request
Unfunded authorizations (cont'd):				
Capacity for nursing students and faculty				
(HEA-VIII-D)	0	0	0	0
American history for freedom (HEA-VIII-E)	0	0	0	0
Patsy T. Mink fellowship program (HEA-VIII-G)	0	0	0	0
Improving college enrollment by secondary schools				
(HEA-VIII-H)	0	0	0	0
Early childhood education professional development				
and career task force (HEA-VIII-I)	0	0	0	0
Improving science, technology, engineering, and				
mathematics education with a focus on Alaska Native				
and Native Hawaiian students (HEA-VIII-J)	0	0	0	0
Pilot programs to increase college persistence and				
success (HEA-VIII-K)	0	0	0	0
Student safety and campus emergency management				
(HEA-VIII-L-821)	0	0	0	0
Education disaster and emergency relief loan				
program (HEA-VIII-L-824)	0	0	0	0
Low tuition (HEA-VIII-M)	0	0	0	0
College partnership grants (HEA-VIII-O)	0	0	0	0
Jobs to careers (HEA-VIII-P)	0	0	0	0
Rural development grants for rural-serving colleges				
and universities (HEA-VIII-Q)	0	0	0	0
Campus-based digital theft prevention (HEA-VIII-R)	0	0	0	0
University sustainability programs (HEA-VIII-U-881)	0	0	0	0
Cooperative education (HEA-VIII-N)	0	0	0	0
Modeling and simulation programs (HEA-VIII-V)	0	0	0	0
Path to success program (HEA-VIII-W)	0	0	0	0

Authorizing Legislation

(dollars in thousands)

Activity	2014 Authorized	2014 Estimate	2015 Authorized	2015 Request
Unfunded authorizations (cont'd):				
School of veterinary medicine competitive grant	•	•	•	•
program (HEA-VIII-X)	0	0	0	0
Early Federal Pell Grant commitment demonstration program (HEA-VIII-Y)	0	0	0	0
Grants to states for workplace and community				
transition training for incarcerated individuals (Higher Education Amendments of 1998-VIII-D)	0	0	0	0
B.J. Stupak Olympic scholarships (Higher Education	-	-	•	-
Amendments of 1992, Section 1543)	0	0	0	0
Underground railroad program (Higher Education				
Amendments of 1998-VIII-H)	0	0	0	0
Total definite authorization	\$417,775		\$382,000	
Total appropriation		\$2,316,623		\$6,962,080
Total discretionary appropriation		1,919,439		2,060,080
Portion of the discretionary request not authorized		575		52,000
Total mandatory appropriation		397,184		4,902,000
Portion of the mandatory request not authorized		0		4,647,000

¹Mandatory funds made available in fiscal year 2009 and each succeeding fiscal year through fiscal year 2019.

² Mandatory funds made available in fiscal year 2009 and each succeeding fiscal year through fiscal year 2014.

³ Includes \$1,126 thousand for Training and Job Placement of Realtime Writers.

⁴ Of the amount appropriated, not less than 33 percent shall be used for State Grants and not less than 33 percent shall be used for Partnership Grants.

⁵ The program is authorized in fiscal year 2014 through appropriations language. The Administration proposes to continue funding this program in fiscal year 2015 through appropriations language.

⁶ Mandatory funds made available in fiscal year 2010 and each succeeding fiscal year through fiscal year 2014.

⁷ The Administration proposes to fund these programs through appropriations language in fiscal year 2015.

Appropriations History

(dollars in thousands)

Year	Budget Estimate to Congress	House Allowance	Senate Allowance	Appropriation
2006	\$1,202,315	\$1,936,936	\$2,112,958	\$1,951,052
2007	1,108,711	N/A ¹	N/A ¹	1,951,053 ^{1,2}
2008 Discretionary	1,837,737	2,184,533	2,040,302	2,036,851
2008 Mandatory		378,000	378,000	378,000
2009 Discretionary 2009 Mandatory Recovery Act Supplemental (P.L. 111-5)	1,733,684 401,000 0	2,080,881 ³ 401,000 100,000	1,856,2143 ³ 401,000 50,000	2,100,150 401,000 100,000
2010 Discretionary	2,050,191	2,294,882	2,106,749 ⁴	2,255,665 ⁶
2010 Mandatory	80,000	80,000	80,000	485,000
2011 Discretionary	2,131,493	2,177,915 ⁵	2,243,895 ⁴	1,903,944
2011 Mandatory	80,000	485,000	485,000	485,000
2012 Discretionary	2,277,069	1,628,052 ^z	1,903,946 ⁷	1,869,656
2012 Mandatory	428,000	428,000	428,000	428,000
2013 Discretionary	1,950,590	1,869,656 ⁸	1,911,348 ⁸	1,881,098
2013 Mandatory	428,000	428,000	428,000	406,173
2014 Discretionary	2,182,799	N/A ⁹	1,906,394 ⁹	1,925,408
2014 Mandatory	428,000		428,000	397,184
2015 Discretionary 2015 Mandatory	2,060,080 4,902,000			

¹ This account operated under a full-year continuing resolution (P.L. 110-5). House and Senate Allowance amounts are shown as N/A (Not Available) because neither body passed a separate appropriations bill.

² Total excludes \$30,000 thousand appropriated in Chapter 7 of P.L. 110-28, the Troops Readiness, Veterans' Care, Katrina Recovery, and Iraq Accountability Appropriations Act of 2007, May 25, 2007.

³ The levels for the House and Senate allowances reflect action on the regular annual 2009 appropriations bill, which proceeded in the 110th Congress only through the House Subcommittee and the Senate Committee.

⁴ The level for the Senate allowance reflects Committee action only.

⁵ The level for the House allowance reflects the House-passed full-year continuing resolution.

⁶ The level for appropriation reflects the Department of Defense and Full-Year Continuing Appropriations Act, 2011 (P.L. 112-10).

The level for the House allowance reflects an introduced bill; the level for the Senate allowance reflects Senate Committee Action only.

⁸ The levels for the House and Senate allowance reflect action on the regular annual 2013 appropriations bill, which proceeded in the 112th Congress only through the House Subcommittee and the Senate Committee.

⁹ The House allowance is shown as N/A because there is no Subcommittee action.

Significant Items in FY 2014 Appropriations Reports

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

Managers' The agreement includes up to \$20,000,000 to be set aside for minority-serving

Statement: institutions to improve their students' persistence and completion rates while keeping

costs under control. The agreement expects the Department to prioritize applications that target innovative strategies at low-income students. The agreement directs the Department to provide a briefing and submit a report detailing information on

priorities and the proposed competition to the House and Senate Appropriations

Committees not later than 30 days prior to announcing the competition.

Response: The Department will comply with this directive.

Federal TRIO Programs

Senate: S.R. 113-071. Many of the rural programs that were not renewed in the last round

are located in areas of extreme poverty that would appear to be prime targets for Upward Bound grants. The Committee directs the Department to provide an analysis within 60 days of enactment of this act of how selection criteria and outcomes changed in the past Upward Bound grant cycle, to determine whether applicants

from rural areas were put at a disadvantage compared to other applicants.

Response: The Department will comply with this directive.

Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs

Senate: S.R. 113-071. The Committee directs the Department to submit a report to the

Senate Committees on Appropriations and HELP that provides an update on how GEAR UP evaluation set-aside funds are being used and recommendations on how to improve student outcomes; the Committee expects the report no later than

6 months after enactment of this act.

Response: The Department will comply with this directive.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION FISCAL YEAR 2015 PRESIDENT'S BUDGET

Click here for accessible version

(in thousands of dollars)	Category	2013	2014	2015 President's	2015 Presider Compared to 2014	1 Appropriation
Account, Program and Activity	Code	Appropriation	Appropriation	Budget	Amount	Percent
Higher Education						
Aid for institutional development:						
(a) Strengthening institutions (HEA III-A, section 311)	D	76,406	79,139	79,139	0	0.000%
 (b) Strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities (HEA III-A, section 316) (c) Mandatory strengthening tribally controlled colleges and universities 	D	24,368	25,239	25,239	0	0.000%
(HEA III-F, section 371)	М _	28,470	27,840	30,000	2,160	7.759%
Subtotal		52,838	53,079	55,239	2,160	4.069%
 (d) Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions (HEA III-A, section 317) 	D	12,186	12,622	12,622	0	0.000%
(e) Mandatory strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving institutions (HEA III-F, section 371)	М	14.235	13,920	15,000	1.080	7.759%
	IVI _		·			
Subtotal		26,421	26,542	27,622	1,080	4.069%
(f) Strengthening HBCUs (HEA III-B, section 323)(g) Mandatory strengthening HBCUs (HEA III-F, section 371)	D M _	216,056 80,665	223,783 78,880	223,783 85,000	6,120	0.000% 7.759%
Subtotal		296,721	302,663	308,783	6,120	2.022%
(h) Strengthening historically Black graduate institutions (HEA III-B, section 326) (i) Masters degree programs at HBCUs and predominantly Black	D	55,874	57,872	57,872	0	0.000%
institutions (HEA VIII, section 897)	М	10,914	10,672	0	(10,672)	-100.000%
(j) Strengthening predominately Black institutions (HEA III-A, section 318)	D	8,778	9,092	9,092	0	0.000%
(k) Mandatory strengthening predominantly Black institutions (HEA III-F, section 371)	М _	14,235	13,920	15,000	1,080	7.759%
Subtotal		23,013	23,012	24,092	1,080	4.693%
(I) Strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific Islander-serving		2.050	2.002	2.002	0	0.000%
institutions (HEA III-A, section 320) (m) Mandatory strengthening Asian American- and Native American Pacific	D	2,956	3,062	3,062	0	0.000%
Islander-serving institutions (HEA III-F, section 371)	м _	4,745	4,640	5,000	360	7.759%
Subtotal		7,701	7,702	8,062	360	4.674%
(n) Strengthening Native American-serving nontribal institutions (HEA III-A, section 319)	D	2,956	3,062	3,062	0	0.000%
(o) Mandatory strengthening Native American-serving nontribal institutions (HEA III-F, section 371)	М _	4,745	4,640	5,000	360	7.759%
Subtotal		7,701	7,702	8,062	360	4.674%
(p) Minority science and engineering improvement (HEA III-E-1)	D _	8,971	8,971	8,971	0	0.000%
Subtotal, Aid for institutional development		566,560	577,354	577,842	488	0.085%
Discretionary	D	408,552	422,842	422,842	0	0.000%
Mandatory	М	158,009	154,512	155,000	488	0.316%

NOTES: D = discretionary program; M = mandatory program; FY= fiscal year

For mandatory programs, the levels shown in the 2014 Appropriation column reflects the 7.2 percent sequester that went into effect October 1, 2013, pursuant to the Budget Control Act of 2011 (P.L. 112-25); the 2015 President's Budget column does not reflect a sequester in 2015.

Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION FISCAL YEAR 2015 PRESIDENT'S BUDGET

(in thousands of dollars)	0-4	2042	204.4	2015 2015 President's Budget President's Compared to 2014 Appropria		
Account, Program and Activity	Category Code	2013 Appropriation	2014 Appropriation	President's _ Budget	Amount	Percent
Higher Education (continued)		Арргорпацоп	Арргорпацоп	Duager	Amount	i ercent
···· g ····· =()						
2. Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions:						
(a) Developing Hispanic-serving institutions (HEA V-A)	D	95,179	98,583	98,583	0	0.000%
(b) Mandatory developing HSI STEM and articulation programs (HEA III-F, section 371(b)(2)(B))	М	94,900	92,800	100,000	7,200	7.759%
(c) Promoting postbaccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic Americans (HEA V, section 512)	D	8,540	8,845	8,845	0	0.000%
(d) Mandatory promoting postbaccalaureate opportunities for Hispanic Americans						
(HEA VIII, section 898)	M	10,914	10,672	0	(10,672)	-100.000%
Subtotal		209,532	210,900	207,428	(3,472)	-1.646%
Discretionary		103,718	107,428	107,428	0	0.000%
Mandatory		105,814	103,472	100,000	(3,472)	-3.355%
3 Other aid for institutions:						
(a) International education and foreign language studies:	_					
(1) Domestic programs (HEA VI-A and B)	D	63,103	65,103	69,103	4,000	6.144%
(2) Overseas programs (MECEA section 102(b)(6))	D _	7,061	7,061	7,061	0	0.000%
Subtotal		70,164	72,164	76,164	4,000	5.543%
Subiotal		70,104	72,104	70,104	4,000	3.343 /6
(b) Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education:						
(1) Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (HEA VII-B)	D	2.242	3.274	0	(3,274)	-100.000%
(2) First in the World (HEA VII-B)	D	2,242	75,000	100,000	25.000	33.333%
	D	0	75,000	75,000	75,000	33.333 /6
						400 0000/
(4) Training for realtime writers (HEA VIII)	D _	1,069	1,126	0	(1,126)	-100.000%
Subtotal		3,311	79,400	175,000	95,600	120.403%
		-,	,	,	,	
(c) Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into						
higher education (HEA VII-D-2)	D	10,384	10,384	0	(10,384)	-100.000%
(d) Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions (CTEA section 117)	D	7,705	7,705	7,705	O O	0.000%
(e) Special programs for migrant students (HEA IV-A-5) ¹	D	34,623	34,623	34,623	0	0.000%
Assistance for students:						
(a) Federal TRIO programs (HEA IV-A-2, Chapter 1)	D	795,998	838,252	838,252	0	0.000%
(b) Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs						
(GEAR UP) (HEA IV-A-2, Chapter 2)	D	286,435	301,639	301,639	0	0.000%
(c) Graduate assistance in areas of national need (HEA VII-A-2)	D	29,293	29,293	29,293	0	0.000%
(d) Child care access means parents in school (HEA IV-A-7)	D	15,134	15,134	15,134	0	0.000%
5 ODDA 14 4/54			575	50.000	54 405	0040 4700/
5. GPRA data/HEA program evaluation (Department of Education Appropriations Act)	D M	575	575	52,000 0	51,425	8943.478%
College access challenge grant program (HEA VII-E) State Higher Education Performance Fund (proposed legislation)	M	142,350 0	139,200 0	4,000,000	(139,200) 4,000,000	-100.000%
State Higher Education Performance Fund (proposed legislation) Scollege opportunity and graduation bonus (proposed legislation)	M	0	0	647,000	647,000	
o. Comogo opportantly and graduation bonds (proposed registation)	-				047,000	
Total		2.172.065	2.316.623	6.962.080	4,645,457	200.527%
Discretionary 1		1,765,892	1,919,439	2,060,080	140,641	7.327%
Mandatory		406,173	397,184	4,902,000	4,504,816	1134.189%
***************************************		,	,	, ,		

NOTES: D = discretionary program; M = mandatory program; FY= fiscal year

For mandatory programs, the levels shown in the 2014 Appropriation column reflects the 7.2 percent sequester that went into effect October 1, 2013, pursuant to the Budget Control Act of 2011 (P.L. 112-25); the 2015 President's Budget column does not reflect a sequester in 2015.

Detail may not add to totals due to rounding.

Adjusted for comparability. Includes \$34,623 thousand in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 for Special Programs for Migrant Students that was appropriated to the Education for the Disadvantaged account, now the Accelerating Achievement and Ensuring Equity account. Excludes \$40,592 thousand in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 for Teacher Quality Partnership included in FY 2015 in the Innovation and Instructional Team account.

Summary of Request

The Department's request for fiscal year 2015 includes a combination of discretionary and mandatory funding that would make available a total of \$7 billion for programs in the Higher Education account—\$2.1 billion in discretionary funding to support a comprehensive set of programs that will help achieve the President's goal of significantly increasing the percentage of Americans with postsecondary degrees or industry-recognized certificates; and \$4.6 billion in mandatory funding for two new initiatives designed to improve affordability, quality, and success in higher education. Lastly, although not part of the budget request for 2015, mandatory funding totaling \$255 million, is available for existing programs authorized by Titles III and Title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended (HEA).

To help close the gap in college enrollment and degree attainment between minority and low-income students and others, the request would provide a total of \$422.8 million in discretionary funding for Title III for the **Aid for Institutional Development** programs, the same as the 2014 appropriation. The request for Title III demonstrates the Administration's commitment to assisting institutions that enroll a large proportion of minority and disadvantaged students by providing funds to improve institutions' academic programs and administrative and fundraising capabilities. Within this amount, the Administration requests \$79.1 million for the **Strengthening Institutions Program**. The Administration is also requesting \$223.8 million for **Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities** (HBCUs); \$57.9 million for **Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions** (HBGIs); and \$9.1 million for **Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions** (PBIs). African Americans have historically lacked access to quality education compared to their White cohorts. The Strengthening HBCUs, Strengthening HBGIs, and Strengthening PBIs grants programs increase the capacity of the HBCUs, HBGIs, and PBIs to provide greater access to academic programs at both undergraduate and graduate levels to African Americans.

Also included in the request for Title III programs is \$25.2 million for the **Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities** program; \$12.6 million for the **Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions** program; \$3.1 million for the **Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions** program; and \$3.1 million for the **Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions** program to support institutions that serve Native American, Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian, and Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander students. Lastly, the Administration is requesting \$9 million, the same as the 2014 appropriation, for the **Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program** to help improve science and engineering programs at postsecondary institutions with predominantly minority enrollments.

The Administration requests \$98.6 million in discretionary funding for **Developing Hispanic-serving Institutions** (HSIs), the same as the 2014 appropriation. In addition, the request includes \$8.8 million, the same as the 2014 appropriation, for the **Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans**. This funding demonstrates the Administration's commitment to ensuring that Hispanic students have access to high quality postsecondary education and to closing the gap between Hispanic and non-Hispanic students in areas of academic achievement, high school graduation, postsecondary enrollment, and life-long learning.

Summary of Request (continued)

Overall, the Administration requests \$76.2 million for the **International Education and Foreign Language Studies** (IEFLS) programs, \$4 million or 5.5 percent, more than the 2014 appropriation. The IEFLS programs are designed to help meet the Nation's security and economic needs through the development of expertise in foreign languages and area and international studies. More specifically, the request for IEFLS includes \$69.1 million for the **Domestic Programs**, an increase of \$4 million, more than the 2014 appropriation; and \$7.1 million, the same as the 2014 appropriation, for the **Overseas Programs**.

The Administration's requests \$838.3 in discretionary funding for the **Federal TRIO Programs**, the same as the 2014 appropriation. The TRIO request includes funding for Student Support Services, Upward Bound, Upward Bound Math and Science, Veterans Upward Bound, Talent Search, Educational Opportunity Centers, and McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement. The TRIO programs are the Administration's oldest college preparation and student support programs and they have a long history of providing support to low-income students and students whose parents never completed college. The request **for Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (GEAR UP)** would maintain funding at the fiscal year 2014 appropriation level of \$301.6 million. These programs are designed to increase postsecondary access by providing low-income students with the necessary tools to enroll in and successfully complete college.

The Administration also requests \$175 million for the **Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE)** for fiscal year 2015. Approximately \$100 million of these funds would be used for awards under the First in the World (FITW) initiative to support innovative strategies and practices shown to be effective in improving college completion and making college more affordable for students and families. The request also includes \$75 million for a new College Success Grants to Minority-Serving Institutions initiative to support these institutions in developing sustainable strategies, processes, and tools to reduce costs and improve student outcomes.

To provide students with additional financial resources, the Department requests \$29.3 million for **Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need** (GAANN) to provide merit-based scholarships and fellowships for graduate students.

The Administration requests funding of \$52 million for **GPRA Data/HEA Program Evaluation** (GPRA/HEA) activities in fiscal year 2015, an increase of \$51.4 million from the 2014 amount. The funding would allow the Department to conduct evaluations, data collection, research, and demonstration activities. Multiple offices across the Department will collaborate to design and implement the studies, with one of the evaluation offices taking the lead for the evaluations to ensure high-quality research. Within the amount requested for 2015, the Department would allocate the funds as follows: approximately \$20 million to conduct research, evaluations, and demonstrations to test approaches that promote postsecondary access, program completion, and high-quality, affordable education programs; approximately \$19 million to begin demonstrations and evaluations of alternative strategies for providing services; \$12 million to support development and refinement of a new college rating system; and \$1 million to support the development of a postsecondary and adult Data Quality Initiative (DQI).

Summary of Request (continued)

The Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, authorizes and provides the following mandatory funds that are not included in the Department's fiscal year 2015 budget request:

- \$230 million for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2019 for existing programs under Titles III and V of the Higher Education Act—\$85 million for Historically Black Colleges and Universities, \$30 million for Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities, \$15 million for Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions, and \$100 million for Developing Hispanic-serving Institutions.
- \$25 million for each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2019 for other programs that support minority-serving institutions—\$15 million for Predominantly Black Institutions, \$5 million for Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions, and \$5 million for Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions.

The President's fiscal year 2015 request proposes the following new mandatory initiatives and comprehensive reforms to improve affordability, quality and success in higher education:

- \$4 billion for the State Higher Education Performance Fund that would provide mandatory funding through multi-year competitive grants to States to support the successful implementation of policy and funding reforms that encourage and reward improved college performance, as well as institutional innovation and reforms, focused on increasing or maintaining state investment in higher education and allocating funds on a performance basis. States would be required to match these resources dollar-for-dollar.
- \$647 million for the College Opportunity and Graduation Bonus program that will reward
 colleges that successfully enroll and graduate a significant number of low- and moderate-income
 students on time and encourage all institutions to improve their performance. Eligible
 institutions may receive a grant that will support innovation, interventions, and reforms to further
 increase college access and success based upon the number of Pell Grant recipients they
 graduate on time.

Aid for institutional development

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title III and Title VIII, Part AA, Section 897)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite (discretionary), \$155,00 (mandatory)

Budget Authority:

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
Strengthening Institutions (Part A discretionary) Strengthening Tribally Controlled Colleges	\$79,139	\$79,139	0
and Universities			_
(Part A discretionary)	25,239	25,239	0
(Part F mandatory)	27,840	30,000	+\$2,160
Strengthening Alaska Native and Native			
Hawaiian-serving Institutions	10 600	10.600	0
(Part A discretionary)	12,622 13,920	12,622	0
(Part F mandatory)	13,920	15,000	+1,080
Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities			
(Part B discretionary)	223,783	223,783	0
(Part F mandatory)	78,880	85,000	+6,120
Strengthening Historically Black Graduate	70,000	00,000	10,120
Institutions (Part B discretionary)	57,872	57,872	0
Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs and PBIs	0.,0.2	0.,0.2	
(Title VIII, Part AA mandatory)			
Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs	8,352	0 <u>1</u>	-8,352
Master's Degree Programs at PBIs	2,320	<u>0</u> 1	-2,320
Subtotal	10,672	0	-10,672
Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions			
(Part A discretionary)	9,092	9,092	0
(Part B mandatory)	13,920	15,000	+1,080
Strengthening Asian American and Native			
American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions			
(Part A discretionary)	3,062	3,062	0
(Part B mandatory)	4,640	5,000	+360
Strengthening Native American-serving			
Nontribal Institutions			_
(Part A discretionary)	3,062	3,062	0
(Part B mandatory)	4,640	5,000	+360
Minority Science and Engineering Improvement	0.074	0.074	0
Program (Part E discretionary) Total	<u>8,971</u> 577,354	<u>8,971</u>	<u>0</u> +488
	•	577,842	+400
Discretionary	422,842	422,842	0
Mandatory	154,512	155,000 ²	+488

The authorization for mandatory funding for this program expires on September 30, 2014.

² These funds are not part of the fiscal year 2015 budget request, but are mandatory appropriations provided under Title III, Part F, Section 371 of the HEA.

Aid for institutional development

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Aid for Institutional Development programs, commonly referred to as the Title III programs, are designed to strengthen institutions of higher education that serve high percentages of minority students and students from low-income backgrounds. A low-income individual is defined as an individual from a family whose taxable income for the preceding year did not exceed 150 percent of an amount equal to the poverty level determined by using criteria of poverty established by the Bureau of the Census. Federal grants made under these programs to eligible institutions are to support improvements in the academic quality, institutional management, and fiscal stability of the institutions. Specifically, the Title III programs provide financial assistance to help institutions solve problems that threaten their ability to survive, to improve their management and fiscal operations, to build endowments, and to make effective use of academic and technological resources. Funding is targeted to minority-serving and other institutions that enroll a large proportion of financially disadvantaged students and have low perstudent expenditures.

In addition, from its inception in 1965, one of the primary missions of the Title III programs has been to strengthen the Nation's Historically Black Colleges and Universities. The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 extended that mission to include programs to strengthen Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities and Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions. Furthermore, the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008 (HEOA), which reauthorized the Higher Education Act of 1965 (HEA), established the Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions program, the Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions program, and the Predominantly Black Institutions program. The HEOA transferred mandatory funding for the Strengthening HBCUs and Other Minority Serving Institutions program from Title IV, Section 499A of the HEA to Title III, Section 371 of the HEA. The HEOA authorizes and appropriates mandatory funding in Title VIII, Section 897 of the HEA for Master's Degree Programs at Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and Predominantly Black Institutions (PBIs). Lastly, the Student Aid and Fiscal Responsibility Act (SAFRA), signed into law on March 30, 2010, amended the HEA to make mandatory funding for minority serving institutions available through fiscal year 2019 under Section 371 of the HEA.

Strengthening Institutions (Part A, Section 311) authorizes competitions for 1-year planning grants and 5-year discretionary development grants. Special consideration is given to institutions that: have endowment funds with a market value per full-time equivalent student less than the market value of endowment funds per full-time equivalent student at similar institutions, and have below average educational and general expenditures per full-time equivalent undergraduate student. Institutions receiving a 5-year grant under this part are not eligible to receive an additional grant under this part until 2 years after the 5-year grant has expired. Institutions may use their Part A funds to plan, develop, and implement activities that encourage faculty and academic program development; improvement in fund and administrative management; joint use of libraries and laboratories; construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement of instructional facilities; student services; and education or counseling services designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' families. To further facilitate the development of eligible institutions, funds can be used to support activities that strengthen an institution's technological capabilities. Institutions may use no more than 20 percent of grant funds to establish or increase an institution's endowment fund.

Aid for institutional development

These endowment funds must be matched at a rate of one non-Federal dollar for each Federal dollar.

To participate in the Strengthening Institutions program (SIP), an institution must: award bachelor degrees or be a junior or community college; provide an education program legally authorized by the State in which it is located; and be accredited or be making reasonable progress toward accreditation. An institution must also have below average educational and general expenditures per full-time equivalent undergraduate student and include in its enrollment a significant percentage of financially needy students. The enrollment of needy students criterion may be met if a substantial percentage of the institution's enrolled students are Pell Grant recipients, or if 50 percent of its enrolled students are Title IV need-based aid recipients. If a Strengthening Institution participant receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under other sections of Part A or Part B of Title III of the HEA, or Part A of Title V of the HEA.

Strengthening Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs) (Part A, Section 316) authorizes 5-year formula-based discretionary grants that enable TCCUs to improve and expand their capacity to serve American Indian students. The term "Tribal College or University" means an institution that qualifies for funding under the Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities Assistance Act of 1978 (25 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.) or the Navajo Community College Act (25 U.S.C. 640a note); or is cited in Section 532 of the Equity in Educational Land-Grant Status Act of 1994 (7 U.S.C. 301 note). Institutions receiving grants under this part are exempted from the 2-year wait-out requirement in Section 313, i.e., TCCUs are eligible to receive funding each year. Under Section 371, an appropriation of \$30 million is available for fiscal years 2010-2019 for TCCUs to be used for the same activities authorized under Section 316 of the HEA.

The Department may reserve 30 percent of the funds appropriated to award 1-year grants of at least \$1 million for institutional construction, maintenance, and renovation needs at eligible institutions, with a preference given to institutions that did not receive an award in a prior fiscal year. The remaining funds must be allocated according to a formula, with a minimum grant of \$500,000. Sixty percent of the remaining funds (after reservation for construction) are allocated based on Indian student counts at eligible institutions and the other 40 percent of the remaining funds are distributed equally among eligible Tribal Colleges or Universities.

Institutions may use their funds to plan, develop, and implement activities that encourage: faculty and academic program development; improvement in fund and administrative management; construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement of instructional facilities, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment or services, and the acquisition of real property adjacent to the campus of the institution on which to construct such facilities; student services; the establishment of a program of teacher education with a particular emphasis on qualifying students to teach Indian children; the establishment of community outreach programs that encourage Indian elementary and secondary school students to develop the academic skills and interest to pursue postsecondary education; education or counseling services designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' families; and developing or improving facilities for Internet use or other distance education technologies.

Aid for institutional development

Institutions may use no more than 20 percent of grant funds to establish or increase an institution's endowment fund. These endowment funds must be matched at a rate of one non-Federal dollar for each Federal dollar. If a TCCU receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under other sections of Part A or Part B of Title III of the HEA, or Part A of Title V of the HEA.

Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions (ANNH) (Part A. Section 317) authorizes competitions for 1-year planning grants and 5-year discretionary development grants that enable these institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian students. Institutions receiving grants under this part are exempted from the 2-year wait-out requirement in Section 313, i.e., they are eligible to receive an additional grant after their 5-year grant period expires. Institutions may use their funds to plan, develop, and implement activities that support: faculty and curriculum development; improvement in fund and administrative management; renovation and improvement in classroom, library, laboratory and other instructional facilities; student services; the purchase of library books and other educational materials; and education or counseling services designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' families. These institutions are typically located in remote areas not served by other postsecondary educational institutions.

The term "Alaska Native-serving institution" is defined as an institution that meets the definition of an eligible institution under Section 312(b) of the HEA and that, at the time of application, has an undergraduate enrollment that is at least 20 percent Alaska Native students (as defined in Section 7306 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act). The term "Native Hawaiian-serving institution" is defined as an institution that meets the definition of an eligible institution under Section 312(b) of the HEA that, at the time of application, has an undergraduate enrollment that is at least 10 percent Native Hawaiian students (as defined in Section 7207 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act). If an Alaska Native or Native Hawaiian-serving institution receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under other sections of Part A or Part B of Title III of the HEA, or Part A of Title V of the HEA.

Under Section 371 of the HEA, \$15 million in mandatory funding is available in each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2019 to be used for the same activities authorized under Section 317 of the HEA.

Strengthening Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) (Part B, Section 323) authorizes 5-year formula-based discretionary grants to help HBCUs strengthen their infrastructure and achieve greater financial stability. HBCUs may use their funds to plan, develop, and implement activities that support: faculty and academic program development; improvement in fund and administrative management; construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement of instructional facilities; student services; the establishment of a program of teacher education designed to qualify students to teach in public schools; the establishment of community outreach programs that will encourage elementary and secondary school students to develop the academic skills and the interest to pursue postsecondary education; the acquisition of real property in connection with the construction, renovation, or addition to or improvement of campus facilities; education or financial information designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' families, especially with regard to student

Aid for institutional development

indebtedness and student assistance programs under Title IV; and services necessary for the implementation of projects or activities that are described in the grant application and that are approved, in advance, by the Department, except that not more than 2 percent of the grant amount may be used for this purpose.

HBCUs may use no more than 20 percent of the grant funds provided under Part B—which must be matched at a rate of one institutional dollar for each Federal dollar—to establish or increase an institution's endowment fund

A Part B eligible institution is defined as any accredited, legally authorized HBCU that was established prior to 1964 and whose principal mission was, and is, the education of African Americans. Part B, Section 323, appropriations are allocated among HBCUs based on the number of Pell Grant recipients enrolled, the number of graduates, and the percentage of graduates who are attending graduate or professional school in degree programs in which African Americans are underrepresented. The statute provides for a \$250,000 minimum grant for each eligible institution. If an HBCU receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under Part A.

Under Section 371 of the HEA, \$85 million is available in mandatory funding in each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2019 for HBCUs. The funds are awarded to HBCUs based on the formula used to allocate funding in the Strengthening HBCUs program authorized under Section 323. Funds are to be used for activities authorized under Section 323 with a priority for the following purposes:

- Purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes, including instructional and research purposes;
- Construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement in classroom, library, laboratory, and other instructional facilities, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment or services;
- Academic instruction in disciplines in which Black Americans are underrepresented;
- Purchase of library books, periodicals, microfilm, and other educational materials, including telecommunications program materials;
- Establishing or enhancing a program of teacher education designed to qualify students to teach in a public elementary or secondary school in the State that shall include, as part of such program, preparation for teacher certification; and
- Increasing the college or university's capacity to prepare students for careers in the physical
 or natural sciences, mathematics, computer science or information technology/sciences,
 engineering, language instruction in the less-commonly taught languages or international
 affairs, or nursing or allied health professions.

Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs) (Part B, Section 326) authorizes 5-year formula-based discretionary grants to the following 24 postgraduate institutions: Morehouse School of Medicine, Meharry Medical School, Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School, Clark-Atlanta University, Tuskegee University School of Veterinary Medicine, Xavier University School of Pharmacy, Southern University School of Law, Texas Southern University School of Law and School of Pharmacy, Florida A&M University School of Pharmaceutical Sciences, North Carolina Central University School of Law, Morgan State

Aid for institutional development

University, Hampton University, Alabama A&M, North Carolina A&T State University, University of Maryland Eastern Shore, Jackson State University, Norfolk State University, Tennessee State University, Alabama State University, Prairie View A&M University, Delaware State University, Langston University, Bowie State University, and University of the District of Columbia David A. Clarke School of Law.

A grant under this section can be used for: scholarships and fellowships for needy graduate and professional students; construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement of instructional facilities: the establishment or maintenance of an endowment fund: establishment or improvement of a development office to strengthen and increase contributions from alumni and the private sector; improvement in fund and administrative management; purchase, rental, and lease of scientific and laboratory equipment for educational purposes; purchase of library books, periodicals, technical and scientific journals, microfilms, microfiches, and other educational materials, including telecommunications program materials; acquisition of real property that is adjacent to the campus in connection with the construction, renovation, or addition to or improvement of campus facilities; education or financial information designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' families, especially with regard to student indebtedness and student assistance programs under Title IV of the HEA; services necessary for the implementation of projects or activities that are described in the grant application and that are approved, in advance, by the Department, except that not more than 2 percent of the grant amount may be used for this purpose; and tutoring, counseling, and student service programs designed to improve academic success.

Section 326 grants are limited to \$1 million unless the HBGI agrees to match 50 percent of the grant funding in excess of \$1 million with non-Federal resources. Institutions are not required to match any portion of the first \$1 million of their award.

An HBGI that received a grant under this section in fiscal year 2008 (and that is eligible to receive a grant after fiscal year 2008) may not receive a grant in subsequent fiscal years that is less than the grant amount received in fiscal year 2008. No institution or university system may receive more than one grant under Section 326 in any fiscal year. If an HBGI receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under Title III, Part A of the HEA. In addition, no institution of higher education may receive an HBGI grant while also receiving a grant under the Title V, Part B Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans Program, or the Title VII, Part A, subpart 4 Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs and Predominantly Black Institutions.

Of the amount appropriated: the first \$56.9 million (or any lesser amount appropriated) must be used to make grants to the first 18 HBGIs listed above; any amount appropriated in excess of \$56.9 million but less than \$62.9 million must be used to make grants to Alabama State University, Prairie View A&M University, Delaware State University, Langston University, Bowie State University, and University of the District of Columbia David A. Clarke School of Law. Any appropriated amount in excess of \$62.9 million must be made available to each of the 24 HBGIs pursuant to a formula using: (1) an institution's ability to match funds; (2) the number of students enrolled in the postgraduate program; (3) the average cost of education per student enrolled in the postgraduate program; (4) the number of students who received a degree from the postgraduate program in the previous year; and (5) the contribution of the institution as

Aid for institutional development

calculated by the ratio of programs for which the institution is eligible to receive funds to the number of African Americans receiving graduate or professional degrees in those programs.

Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs and PBIs (Title VIII, Part AA, Section 897) authorizes two master's degree programs to further advance educational opportunities for African Americans: Master's Degree Programs at Historically Black Colleges and Universities (Section 723) and Master's Degree Programs at Predominantly Black Institutions (Section 724). Section 897 of the HEA authorizes and appropriates mandatory funding totaling \$11.5 million annually to provide grants to eligible institutions in these programs for fiscal years 2009 through 2014. The authorization for funding for this program expires on September 30, 2014. Both programs authorize grants of up to 6 years in duration to specified eligible institutions determined to be making a substantial contribution to graduate education opportunities for Black Americans at the master's level in mathematics, engineering, the physical or natural sciences, computer science, information technology, nursing, allied health, or other scientific disciplines.

- Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs authorizes grants to the following 18 institutions: Albany State University; Alcorn State University; Claflin University; Coppin State University; Elizabeth City State University; Fayetteville State University; Fisk University; Fort Valley State University; Grambling State University; Kentucky State University; Mississippi Valley State University; Savannah State University; South Carolina State University; University of Arkansas, Pine Bluff; Virginia State University; West Virginia State University; Wilberforce University; and Winston-Salem State University.
- Master's Degree Programs at PBIs authorizes grants to the following 5 institutions: Chicago State University; Columbia Union College; Long Island University, Brooklyn campus; Robert Morris College; and York College (The City University of New York).

From the amount appropriated to carry out the Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs for any fiscal year: the first \$9 million (or any lesser amount appropriated) must be used to make minimum grant awards of \$500,000 to each eligible institution. If the amount appropriated is not sufficient to cover minimum grants to eligible institutions, each institution's grant award is ratably reduced. Any appropriated amount in excess of \$9 million must be made available to each of the eligible institutions identified in the statute based on: (1) the ability of the institution to match Federal funds with non-Federal funds; (2) the number of students enrolled in the qualified master's degree program at the eligible institution in the previous academic year; (3) the average cost of attendance per student, for all full-time students enrolled in the qualified master's degree program; (4) the number of students who received a degree in the qualified master's degree program in the previous year; and (5) the contribution of the institution as calculated by the ratio of programs for which the institution is eligible to receive funds to the number of African Americans receiving master's degrees in disciplines related to the program.

Likewise, from the amount appropriated to carry out the Master's Degree Programs at PBIs for any fiscal year, the first \$2.5 million (or any lesser amount appropriated) must be used to make minimum grant awards of \$500,000 to each eligible institution. If the amount appropriated is not sufficient to cover minimum grants to eligible institutions, each institution's grant award is ratably reduced. Any appropriated amount in excess of \$2.5 million must be made available to each of the eligible institutions identified in the statute on the same basis as the Master's Degree

Aid for institutional development

Programs at HBCUs. An eligible institution that receives a grant under either program in fiscal year 2009 (and that is eligible to receive a grant after fiscal year 2009) may not receive a grant in subsequent fiscal years that is less than the grant amount received in fiscal year 2009, unless either the appropriation is not sufficient to provide such grant amounts to all institutions and programs that received program grants, or the institution cannot provide sufficient matching funds to meet program requirements. No institution may receive more than one grant in any fiscal year.

Institutions in each program may use their funds to plan, develop, and implement activities that support: purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes; construction, maintenance, renovation, and improvement in classroom, library, laboratory, and other instructional facilities; purchase of library books, periodicals, technical and other scientific journals, microfilm, microfiche, and other educational materials; scholarships, fellowships, and other financial assistance for needy graduate students to permit the enrollment of the students in, and completion of, a master's degree in mathematics, engineering, the physical or natural sciences, computer science, information technology, nursing, allied health, or other scientific disciplines in which African Americans are underrepresented; establishment or maintenance of an institutional endowment; funds and administrative management; acquisition of real property that is adjacent to the campus in connection with the construction, renovation, or improvement of, or an addition to, campus facilities; education or financial information designed to improve the financial literacy and economic literacy of students or the students' families; tutoring, counseling, and student service programs; and faculty professional development, faculty exchanges, and faculty participation in professional conferences and meetings.

An eligible institution may use up to 10 percent of its grant for the development of a new qualified master's degree program defined as a master's degree program in mathematics, engineering, the physical or natural sciences, computer science, information technology, nursing, allied health, or other scientific disciplines in which African Americans are underrepresented and which has students enrolled in the program at the time of application for a grant.

The legislation for both programs requires that institutions provide an assurance that 50 percent of the cost of the purposes for which the grant is made will be paid from non-Federal sources to receive a grant in excess of \$1 million. However, the institution is not required to match any portion of the first \$1 million of the institution's award. After funds are made available to each eligible institution under the program funding rules, the Department is required to distribute, on a pro rata basis, any amounts which an institution cannot use due to the failure to meet the matching requirements to those institutions complying with the matching requirement.

An institution that is eligible for and receives an award under HEA's Title III Historically Black Graduate Institutions program (Section 326) or Title V Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans (Section 512) is not eligible to receive grant funding under Section 897—Master's Degree Programs for HBCUs and PBIs—for the same fiscal year. In addition, an institution that receives a grant under Title VII Master's Degree Programs for HBCUs (Sections 723) is not eligible to receive a grant under the Master's Degree Programs for PBIs (Section 724) program and vice versa.

Aid for institutional development

Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions (PBIs) (Part A, Section 318) authorizes 5-year formula-based discretionary development grants to help PBIs to plan, develop, undertake, and implement programs to enhance the institution's capacity to serve more low- and middle-income Black American students; to expand higher education opportunities for students by encouraging college preparation and student persistence in secondary school and postsecondary education; and to strengthen the financial ability of the PBIs to serve the academic needs of their students. PBIs may use their funds for activities consistent with those outlined in Section 311(c) of the HEA, academic instruction in disciplines in which Black Americans are underrepresented, establishing or enhancing a program of teacher education designed to qualify students to teach in public elementary or secondary schools, and establishing community outreach programs that will encourage elementary and secondary school students to develop the academic skills and the interest to pursue postsecondary education. No more than 50 percent of grant funds awarded may be used for constructing or maintaining a classroom, library, laboratory, or other instructional facility. Institutions may use no more than 20 percent of grant funds to establish or increase an institution's endowment fund. Institutions must provide matching funds from non-Federal sources in an amount that is equal to or greater than the Federal funds used for PBI program activities.

Funding is allocated among PBIs according to a formula based on the number of Pell Grant recipients enrolled, the number of graduates, and the percentage of graduates who are attending a baccalaureate degree-granting institution or a graduate or professional school in degree programs in which Black American students are underrepresented. The statute provides for a \$250,000 minimum grant for each eligible institution. If a PBI receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under other sections of Part A or Part B of Title III; or Part A of Title V of the HEA.

The term "Predominantly Black institution" is defined as an institution of higher education that:

- Has a high enrollment of needy students:
- Has an average educational and general expenditure per full-time equivalent undergraduate student that is low in comparison with the average educational and general expenditure per full-time equivalent undergraduate student of institutions of higher education that offer similar instruction;
- Has an enrollment of undergraduate students
 - That is at least 40 percent Black American students;
 - That is at least 1,000 undergraduate students;
 - Of which not less than 50 percent are low-income individuals or first-generation college students (as defined in Section 402A(h) of the HEA); and
 - Of which not less than 50 percent are enrolled in an educational program leading to a bachelor's or associate's degree that the institution is licensed to award by the State in which the institution is located;
- Is legally authorized to provide, and provides within the State, an educational program for which the institution of higher education awards a bachelor's degree, or in the case of a junior or community college, an associate's degree;

Aid for institutional development

- Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association determined by the
 Department to be a reliable authority as to the quality of training offered, or is, according to
 such an agency or association, making reasonable progress toward accreditation; and
- Is not receiving assistance under Part B of Title III or Part A of Title V of the HEA.

This program is different than the Predominantly Black Institutions program authorized under Title III, Part F, Section 371 of the HEA. While both programs serve similar institutions, Section 371 is a mandatory program that awards 25 discretionary grants of \$600,000 for up to 4 years in duration. Grants are to be awarded competitively to eligible institutions of higher education to support programs in any of the following areas: science, technology, engineering, or mathematics (STEM); health education; internationalization or globalization; teacher preparation; or improving educational outcomes of African American males in each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2019. Section 318 awards discretionary development grants to help PBIs to plan, develop, undertake, and implement programs to enhance the institution's capacity to serve more low- and middle-income Black American students and authorizes a broad range of activities.

Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions (AANAPISI) (Part A, Section 320) authorizes 5-year competitive grants to eligible institutions of higher education as defined under Section 312(b) of the HEA that have, at the time of application, an enrollment of undergraduate students that is at least 10 percent Asian American or Native American Pacific Islander students. The term "Asian American" means a person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam as defined in the Office of Management and Budget's Standards for Maintaining, Collecting, and Presenting Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity as published on October 30, 1997 (62 Federal Register 58789). The term "Native American Pacific Islander" means any descendant of the aboriginal people of any island in the Pacific Ocean that is a territory or possession of the United States. Institutions receiving grants under this part are exempted from the 2-year wait-out requirement in Section 313, i.e., they are eligible to receive an additional grant after their 5-year grant period expires.

The program authorizes grants that enable these institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander students and low-income individuals. Institutions may use their funds for the purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes: renovation and improvement in classrooms, libraries, laboratories, and other instructional facilities; support of faculty exchanges, faculty development, and faculty fellowships to assist in attaining advanced degrees in the faculty's field of instruction; curriculum development and academic instruction; purchase of library books, periodicals, and other educational materials; funds and administrative management, and acquisition of equipment for use in strengthening funds management; joint use of facilities, such as laboratories and libraries; academic tutoring and counseling programs and student support services; establishing or improving an endowment fund; academic instruction in disciplines in which Asian American and Native American Pacific Islanders are underrepresented; conducting research and data collection for Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander populations and subpopulations; establishing partnerships with community-based organizations serving Asian American and Native American Pacific Islanders; and education or counseling services designed to improve the financial and economic literacy of

Aid for institutional development

students or the students' families. If an Asian American or Native American Pacific Islanderserving institution receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under other sections of Part A or Part B of Title III or Title V of the HEA.

Under Section 371 of the HEA, \$5 million is available in mandatory funding in each of fiscal years 2008 through 2019 for AANAPISI to carry out activities authorized under Section 311(c) of the HEA—the Strengthening Institutions Program. The mandatory funding provided under Section 371 is available to the same institutions eligible for grants under the AANAPISI program under Section 320. The funding provided under Section 371 may be used for construction in classrooms, libraries, laboratories, and other instructional facilities, an activity that is not authorized under Section 320.

Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions (NASNTI) (Part A, Section 319) authorizes 5-year competitive grants to eligible institutions of higher education as defined under Section 312(b) of the HEA that have, at the time of application, an enrollment of undergraduate students that is not less than 10 percent Native American students; and are not a Tribal College or University (as defined in Section 316 of the HEA). The term "Native American" means an individual who is of a tribe, people, or culture that is indigenous to the United States. Institutions receiving grants under this part are exempted from the 2-year wait-out requirement in Section 313, i.e., they are eligible to receive an additional grant after their 5-year grant period expires.

Institutions may use their funds to plan, develop, undertake, and carry out activities to improve and expand the institutions' capacity to serve Native Americans and low-income individuals. Supported activities include the: purchase, rental, or lease of scientific or laboratory equipment for educational purposes, including instructional and research purposes; renovation and improvement in classroom, library, laboratory, and other instructional facilities; support of faculty exchanges, faculty development, and faculty fellowships to assist faculty in attaining advanced degrees in the faculty's field of instruction; curriculum development and academic instruction; the purchase of library books, periodicals, microfilm, and other educational materials; funds and administrative management, and acquisition of equipment for use in strengthening funds management; the joint use of facilities such as laboratories and libraries; academic tutoring and counseling programs and support services; and education or counseling services designed to improve the financial and economic literacy of students or the students' families.

The statute provides for a \$200,000 minimum grant for each eligible institution. If an NASNTI receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under Part A or Part B of Title III or Part A of Title V of the HEA.

Under Section 371 of the HEA, \$5 million is available in mandatory funding in each of the fiscal years 2008 through 2019 to be used for the same activities authorized under Section 319 of the HEA. The mandatory funding authorized under Section 371 is available to the same institutions eligible for grants under the NASNTI program under Section 319. The authorized activities are the same for both programs, except that Section 371 does not include as an authorized activity education or counseling services designed to improve the financial and economic literacy of students or the students' families.

Aid for institutional development

The Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program (MSEIP) (Part E, Subpart 1) supports discretionary grants for periods of up to 3 years that are awarded competitively to institutions of higher education that are designed to effect long-range improvement in science and engineering education at predominantly minority institutions and to increase the participation of underrepresented ethnic and racial minorities in scientific and technological careers. Colleges and universities with minority enrollments greater than 50 percent are eligible to receive assistance under MSEIP. MSEIP allows grantee institutions the latitude to support a variety of innovative and customized projects. Typically, MSEIP projects are designed to implement one, or a combination of, educational projects, such as curriculum development, purchase of scientific equipment, or development of research capabilities.

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$651,268 ¹
2011	614.341 1
2012	597 599 1
2013	566 560 ≤
2014	577,354 ³

¹ Includes \$166,500 thousand in mandatory funds provided under the HEA.

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

For fiscal year 2015, the Administration requests \$422.8 million in discretionary funding for the Aid for Institutional Development programs, the same as the 2014 level. In addition, \$155 million is available in mandatory funding in fiscal year 2015 for programs authorized under Section 371 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended; although, these funds are not part of the fiscal year 2015 budget request. An important strategy in closing the gap in educational attainment between low-income and minority students and their high-income, non-minority peers is to strengthen the quality of educational opportunities in institutions dedicated to serving low-income and minority students. A significant number of postsecondary education institutions serving high percentages of minority students and students from low-income backgrounds face challenges that threaten their continued operation and ability to provide a high-quality education. The Administration is committed to assisting institutions enrolling a large proportion of disadvantaged students by providing funds to improve the academic programs and administrative and fundraising capabilities of these institutions.

• The Administration requests \$79.1 million for the Part A, Section 311 *Strengthening Institutions Program,* the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. This funding level would continue to support the Administration's commitment to assisting institutions that provide educational opportunities to low-income and minority students. It would also allow the Department to continue the use of evidence in this program to ensure funds are being used for proven activities that will move our Nation closer to meeting the 2020 college completion goal.

² Includes \$158,009 thousand in mandatory funds provided under the HEA.

³ Includes \$154,512 thousand in mandatory funds provided under the HEA.

Aid for institutional development

The 2012 Strengthening Institutions program (SIP) competition became the first Title III competition to include a competitive preference priority to support programs, practices, orstrategies for which there is strong or moderate evidence of effectiveness. Applications that scored within an established range were forwarded to the Institute of Education Sciences (IES) to undergo What Works Clearinghouse (WWC) certified review to determine whether their proposed activities were supported by evidence. Projects supported by strong evidence were given an additional 5 points while projects supported by moderate evidence were given an additional 2.5 points. Of the 14 new awards ultimately funded under this program in fiscal year 2012, the WWC reviewers determined that 8 projects were supported by strong evidence while 6 projects were supported by moderate evidence. The SIP competition also demonstrated that postsecondary institutions are interested in pursuing evidence-based funding—of the 151 eligible applications reviewed, 137 addressed the evidence priority.

In fiscal year 2013, the Department conducted two competitions for SIP grants: a regular competition for SIP individual development grants and a competition that included one absolute priority for applications supporting programs, practices, or strategies for which there is strong or moderate evidence of effectiveness. Fourteen applications were reviewed by IES of which 11 met the requirements for funding. Based on available funding in fiscal year 2013, the Department funded 6 evidence-based projects. For fiscal year 2014, the Department intends to fund down the fiscal year 2013 grant slate to make new awards because a significant number of high-quality applicants remain on the fiscal year 2013 slate. The Administration believes that the field of education needs to use the best available evidence to inform policy and practices and, where strong evidence does not exist, to build evidence over time. Therefore, the Department expects continued use of the evidence priority in fiscal year 2015.

• The request includes \$25.2 million for the Part A, Section 316 Strengthening Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities (TCCUs) program, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. There are 32 fully accredited Tribal Colleges and Universities in the United States and one formal candidate for accreditation. Three additional universities are in Associate Status, meaning a tribal college seeking formal accreditation candidacy status. TCCUs are located mainly in the Midwest and Southwest. The majority of TCCUs are 2-year schools. TCCUs are located primarily in remote areas not served by other postsecondary education institutions. They offer a broad range of degree and vocational certificate programs to students for whom these educational opportunities would otherwise be geographically and culturally inaccessible.

A very serious problem at all TCCUs is physical infrastructure. Many of the schools were established in old and dilapidated buildings that were formerly post offices, warehouses or elementary schools. Many of these facilities are insufficient, technologically deficient, and unsuited for continued use as academic buildings. Grantees can conduct construction-related activities under their approved individual development grants.

The total enrollment in TCCUs increased by 56 percent, from 13,440 in fall 2000 to 20,990 in fall 2010; however, enrollment dipped to 18,920 in 2011 (approximately 2,070 fewer students when compared to enrollment in 2010). In 2011, nearly 14,950 students in TCCUs were American Indian/Alaska Native, representing 79 percent of total enrollment.

Aid for institutional development

Approximately 8 percent of all American Indian/Alaska Native college students were enrolled in TCCUs in 2011. American Indian/Alaska Native enrollment at TCCUs increased at a faster rate between 2000 and 2011 than did American Indian/Alaska Native college and university enrollment generally (30.7 percent versus 23.1 percent). The traditional college-age population rose 12 percent between 2000 and 2011, and the percentage of 18- to 24-year-olds enrolled in college rose from 35.5 percent in 2000 to 42 percent in 2011. Between 1999–2000 and 2010-2011, the number of degrees conferred rose at all levels. The number of bachelor's degrees was 39 percent higher, the number of master's degrees was 58 percent higher, and the number of doctoral degrees was 38 percent higher. Despite the overall increases in college enrollment and degree attainment, American Indian/Alaska Native students continue to lag behind their White cohorts in overall educational attainment. In 2010-2011, American Indian/Alaska Natives earned only 0.6 percent of the bachelor's degrees, 0.6 percent of the master's degrees, and 0.7 percent of doctoral degrees awarded in the United States, though American Indian/Alaska Natives comprise 1.7 percent of the population.

In addition, under Section 371 of the HEA, \$30 million is available in mandatory funding for TCCUs in fiscal year 2015. The Administration will award funding to all eligible TCCUs using the formula outlined in the program statute.

- The request includes \$12.6 million for discretionary grants under Part A, Section 317 for the Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions (ANNH) program, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. Like TCCUs, these institutions are typically located in remote areas not served by other postsecondary educational institutions. Between 1990 and 2011, American Indian/Alaska Native enrollment at institutions of higher education increased from 102,800 students to 186,100 students; and Asian/Pacific Islander enrollment increased from 572,400 to nearly 1.3 million. The Administration will also award grants using \$15 million in mandatory funding provided under Section 371 of the HEA.
- The Administration requests \$223.8 million for the *Strengthening Historically Black Colleges* and *Universities (HBCUs)* program under Part B, Section 323, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. In addition, the Administration requests \$57.9 million for the *Strengthening Historically Black Graduate Institutions (HBGIs)* program under Part B, Section 326, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. The fiscal year 2015 request demonstrates the Administration's continued support of these institutions that play a unique and vital role in providing higher education opportunities to minority and disadvantaged students. While the 105 designated HBCUs make up nearly 3 percent of colleges and universities that grant associate's or higher degrees and participate in Title IV Federal financial aid programs, the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) reports that HBCUs have produced 16 percent of the African Americans who currently hold undergraduate degrees. HBCUs enroll over 8.6 percent of all African American students in higher education. Figures compiled by NCES indicate that an estimated 263,400 African American students were enrolled at HBCUs in 2011.

African American enrollment at institutions of higher education more than doubled between 1976 and 2011 from about 1.03 million students to just over 3 million students. Despite the increases in college enrollment and degree attainment, African American students continue to lag behind the national average in overall educational attainment. In 2010-2011,

Aid for institutional development

African Americans earned only 10.4 percent of the bachelor's degrees, 12.5 percent of the master's degrees, and 7.5 percent of doctoral degrees awarded in the United States, though 13 percent of the United States population identified as African American. Further, African American student participation in and completion of advanced programs in the physical and natural sciences, engineering, and mathematics continues to be low. Part B funding increases the capacity of HBCUs and HBGIs to provide such programs.

Grants provided under the Title III, Part B programs enable the HBCUs and HBGIs to continue serving a growing population of students, and to encourage and prepare more of these students to pursue advanced study by enabling these institutions to improve their academic quality, institutional management, and fiscal stability.

In 2015, mandatory funding of \$85 million is also provided under Section 371 of the HEA for HBCUs.

 The request includes \$9.1 million for Part A, Section 318 Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions (PBIs) program, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. PBIs are primarily urban and rural 2-year colleges that enroll at least 40 percent Black American students and serve at least 50 percent low-income or first-generation college students.

In addition, Section 371 of the HEA makes available \$15 million in mandatory funds in 2015 for PBIs.

• The request includes \$3.1 million in discretionary funds for Part A, Section 320 Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions (AANAPISIs) program, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. Most AANAPISI institutions are junior and community colleges where nearly half (47 percent) of AAPI undergraduates enroll. AANAPISI-eligible institutions enroll 75 percent of the low-income AAPI undergraduate students in higher education. They also serve communities with disproportionately high numbers of English learners and individuals with low academic achievement.

In 2015, mandatory funding of \$5 million is provided under Section 371 of the HEA for AANAPISIs.

• The request includes \$3.1 million in discretionary funds for Part A, Section 319 Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions (NASNTIs) program, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. These institutions are not designated as TCCUs, yet enroll at least 10 percent Native American students and serve at least 50 percent low-income students. With increasing enrollment at institutions of higher education, nontribal institutions of higher education that serve large populations of Native American students require resources to improve and expand their capacity to serve the unique and diverse needs of their Native American student population.

In 2015, mandatory funding of \$5 million is also appropriated under Section 371 of the HEA for NASNTIs.

Aid for institutional development

- The Administration requests \$9 million for the *Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program*, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. This request would maintain support for the improvement of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics programs at institutions of higher education enrolling large numbers of minority students and would further the Administration's efforts to increase access to a quality higher education for individuals from underrepresented minority groups. According to the "Science and Engineering Indicators 2012" (NSB 12-01), published by the National Science Board, between 2000 and 2009:
 - The proportion of science and engineering (S&E) bachelor's degrees awarded to Black students held steady at 9 percent, although Blacks comprise 13 percent of the population in the U.S. While Asian/Pacific Islanders account for approximately 5 percent of the U.S. population, S&E bachelor's degrees awarded to them rose from 9 percent to 10 percent. S&E degrees awarded to Hispanic students rose from 7 percent to 9 percent; Hispanics comprise 16 percent of the population in the U.S.

The proportion of master's degrees in S&E fields earned by U.S. citizens and permanent residents from underrepresented racial and ethnic minorities increased slightly between 2000 and 2009. Blacks accounted for 10 percent of master's degree recipients in 2009; up from 8 percent in 2000; Hispanic degree recipients increased from 5 percent in 2000 to 7 percent in 2009; and American Indians/Alaska Natives from 0.5 percent to 0.6 percent.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Strengthening Institutions:			
Number of new development awards	39	44	33
Average new development award	\$518	\$536	\$520
Total new development award funding	\$20,199	\$23,593 ¹	\$17,147
Number of NCC development awards	153	136	132
Average NCC development award	\$364	\$408	\$464
Total NCC development award funding	\$55,754	\$55,546	\$61,201
Peer review of new award applications	\$353	0	\$791
Total award funding (Section 311)	\$76,406	\$79,139	\$79,139
Total development award funding	192	180	165

¹ Instead of conducting a new competition in fiscal year 2014, the Department intends to fund down the fiscal year 2013 grant slate to make new awards in fiscal year 2014 because a significant number of high-quality applicants remain on the fiscal year 2013 slate.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in the	nousands)		
<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Strengthening TCCUs: Discretionary funding: Number of development awards Average development award Total development award funding	34	34 ¹	34 ¹
	\$717	\$742	\$742
	\$24,368	\$25,239	\$25,239
Mandatory funding: Number of development awards Average development award Total development award funding	34	34	34
	\$837	\$819	\$882
	\$28,470	\$27,840	\$30,000
Total award funding Discretionary (Section 316) Mandatory (Section 371)	\$52,838	\$53,079	\$55,239
	\$24,368	\$25,239	\$25,239
	\$28,470	\$27,840	\$30,000
Total number of awards (discretionary and mandatory)	68	68	68
Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions: Discretionary funding:			
Number of new development awards Average new development award Total new development award funding	0	3	15
	0	\$651	\$686
	0	\$1,952	\$10,291
Number of NCC development awards	13	12	3
Average NCC development award	\$660	\$678	\$735
Total NCC development award funding	\$8,584	\$8,139	\$2,205
Number of NCC cooperative arrangement awards	3	3	0
Average NCC cooperative arrangement award	\$830	\$827	0
Total NCC cooperative arrangement award funding	\$2,489	\$2,481	0
Peer review of new award applications	0	\$50	\$126
Other (including supplemental awards)	\$1,113	0	0

 $^{^{1}}$ It is assumed that 34 TCCUs will apply for and receive designation as eligible institutions, and submit data on student enrollments and Indian student counts necessary to calculate grant allocations.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in	thousands)		
<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Strengthening Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian-serving Institutions (cont'd): Mandatory funding: Total mandatory (Section 371) funds available for obligation at the start of the fiscal year	\$21,586	\$24,718	\$22,973
Number of new renovation awards Average new renovation award Total new renovation award funding	0 0 0 1	12 \$1,383 \$16,595	0 0 0
Number of NCC renovation awards Average NCC renovation award Total NCC renovation award funding	11 \$981 \$10,788 ²	0 0 0	12 \$1,383 \$16,595
Peer review of new award applications	0	\$150	0
Total award funding Discretionary (Section 317) Mandatory (Section 371)	\$26,421 \$12,186 \$14,235	\$26,542 \$12,622 \$13,920	\$27,622 \$12,622 \$15,000
Mandatory (Section 371) estimated carryover (mandatory funds remaining at the end of the fiscal year)	\$10,798	\$7,973	\$6,378
Total number of awards (discretionary and mandatory	27	30	30
Strengthening HBCUs: Discretionary funding: Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	96 \$2,251 \$216,056	96 \$2,331 \$223,783	96 \$2,331 \$223,783

¹ The Department did not conduct a competition in fiscal year 2013 in order to develop a strategy for using the mandatory funding in 2014 that would address problems these institutions face, such as inferior infrastructure, problems in stabilizing their management and fiscal operations, challenges in strengthening their curriculum and academic instruction, and providing student support services.

² Includes \$7,351 thousand in funding carried over from fiscal year 2012, and \$3,437 thousand from the \$14,235 thousand available for obligation in fiscal year 2013 that was obligated in fiscal year 2013.

³ Unobligated mandatory funding will be carried over for obligation in the succeeding fiscal year.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)					
<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>		
Strengthening HBCUs (cont'd): Mandatory funding: Number of new awards	0	0	96		
Average new award	0	0	\$885		
Total new award funding	0	0	\$85,000		
Number of NCC awards	96	96	0		
Average NCC award	\$840	\$822	0		
Total NCC award funding	\$80,665	\$78,880	0		
Total award funding Discretionary (Section 323) Mandatory (Section 371) Total number of awards (discretionary and	\$296,721	\$302,663	\$308,783		
	\$216,056	\$223,783	\$223,783		
	\$80,665	\$78,880	\$85,000		
mandatory) Strengthening HBGIs:	192	192	192		
Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0	19	0		
	0	\$1,850	0		
	0	\$35,142	0		
Number of NCC awards	24	5	24		
Average NCC award	\$2,328	\$4,740	\$2,411		
Total NCC award funding	\$55,874	\$23,698	\$57,872		
Total award funding (Section 326) Total number of awards	\$55,874	\$57,872	\$57,872		
	24	24	24		
Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs and PBIs: Mandatory funding for HBCUs: Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	18	18	0		
	\$475	\$464	0		
	\$8,541	\$8,352	0		
Mandatory funding for PBIs: Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	5	5	0		
	\$475	\$464	0		
	\$2,373	\$2,320	0		
Total Master's Degree Programs funding	\$10,914	\$10,672	0		
Total Master's Degree Programs awards	23	23	0		

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in	thousands)		_
<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Strengthening Predominantly Black Institutions Discretionary funding (formula-based): Number of NCC development awards Average NCC development award Total NCC development award funding	35 \$251 \$8,778	35 \$260 \$9,092	35 \$260 \$9,092
Mandatory funding (competitive): Total mandatory (Section 371) funds available for obligation at the start of the fiscal year	\$29,235	\$28,155	\$28,920
Number of NCC development awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	27 \$556 \$15,000 ¹	27 \$516 \$13,920	27 \$556 \$15,000
Total award funding Discretionary (Section 318) Mandatory (Section 371)	\$23,778 \$8,778 \$15,000	\$23,327 \$9,092 \$14,235	\$23,012 \$9,092 \$13,920
Mandatory (Section 371) estimated carryover (mandatory funds remaining at the end of the fiscal year)	\$14,235 ²	\$13,920 ²	\$15,000 ²
Total number of awards (discretionary and mandatory)	62	62	62
Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions: Discretionary funding:			
Number of new development awards Average new development award Total new development award funding	0 0 0	0 0 0	8 \$379 \$3,032
Number of NCC development awards Average NCC development award Total NCC development award funding	8 \$330 \$2,640	8 \$323 \$2,583	0 0 0
Other (including supplemental awards)	\$316	\$479	0
Peer review of new awards applications	0	0	\$30

¹ These are actual obligations made in fiscal year 2013 from funds that were appropriated in fiscal year 2012. Fiscal year 2012 funds were obligated in fiscal year 2013 as permitted by section 371((b)(1)(B) of the HEA.

² Unobligated mandatory funding will be carried over for obligation in the succeeding fiscal year.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in t	thousands)		
<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Strengthening Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-serving Institutions (cont'd): Mandatory funding:			
Total mandatory (Section 371) funds available	\$9,745	\$9,385	\$9,640
Number of NCC development awards Average NCC development award Total NCC development award funding	11 \$382 \$4,200	11 \$388 \$4,266	11 \$356 \$3,919
Other (including supplemental awards)	\$800	\$479	\$721
Total award funding Discretionary (Section 320) Mandatory (Section 371)	\$7,956 \$2,956 \$5,000 ¹	\$7,807 \$3,062 \$4,745	\$7,702 \$3,062 \$4,640
Mandatory (Section 371) estimated carryover (mandatory funds remaining at the end of the fiscal year	\$4,745 ²	\$4,640 ²	\$5,000 ²
Total number of awards (discretionary and mandatory)	19	19	19
Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions: Discretionary funding:			
Number of new development awards Average new development award Total new development award funding	0 0 0	0 0 0	8 \$379 \$3,032
Number of NCC development awards Average NCC development award Total NCC development award funding	6 \$386 \$2,316	6 \$374 \$2,241	0 0 0
Other (including supplemental awards)	\$640	\$821	0
Peer review of new awards applications	0	0	\$30

<sup>These are actual obligations made in fiscal year 2013 from funds that were appropriated in fiscal year 2012.

Fiscal year 2012 funds were obligated in fiscal year 2013 as permitted by section 371((b)(1)(B) of the HEA

Unobligated mandatory funding will be carried over for obligation in the succeeding fiscal year.</sup>

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in	thousands)		
Measures	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Strengthening Native American-serving Nontribal Institutions (cont'd): Mandatory funding: Total mandatory (Section 371) funds available for obligation at the start of the fiscal year	\$9,745	\$9,385	\$9,640
Number of NCC development awards Average NCC development award Total NCC development award funding	13 \$371 \$4,829	13 \$365 \$4,745	13 \$357 \$4,640
Other (including supplemental awards)	\$171	0	0
Total award funding (discretionary and mandatory) Discretionary (Section 319) Mandatory (Section 371)	\$7,956 \$2,956 \$5,000 ¹	\$7,807 \$3,062 \$4,745	\$7,702 \$3,062 \$4,640
Mandatory (Section 371) estimated carryover (mandatory funds remaining at the end of the fiscal year)	\$4,475 ²	\$4,640 ²	\$5,000 ²
Total number of awards (discretionary and mandatory)	19	19	21
Minority Science and Engineering Improvement Program: Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	12 \$229 \$2,748	12 \$245 \$2,945 ³	14 \$220 \$3,076
Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	26 \$236 \$6,135	25 \$241 \$6,026	24 \$242 \$5,806
Peer review of new award applications	\$88	0	\$89
Total award funding MSEIP Total number of awards	\$8,971 38	\$8,971 37	\$8,971 38

<sup>These are actual obligations made in fiscal year 2013 from funds that were appropriated in fiscal year 2012. Fiscal year 2012 funds were obligated in fiscal year 2013 as permitted by section 371((b)(1)(B) of the HEA.

Unobligated mandatory funding will be carried over for obligation in the succeeding fiscal year.

Instead of conducting a new competition in fiscal year 2014, the Department intends to fund down the fiscal</sup>

year 2013 grant slate to make new awards in fiscal year 2014 because a significant number of high-quality applicants remain on the fiscal year 2013 slate.

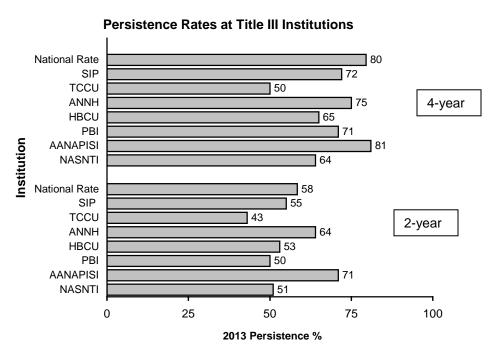
Aid for institutional development

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

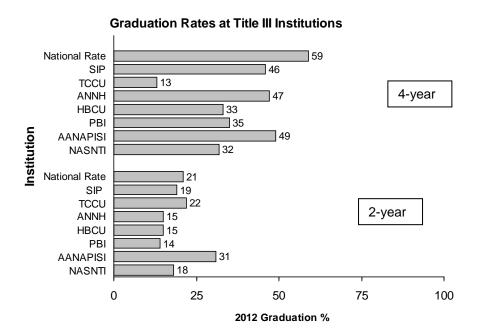
Performance Measures

This section presents selected program performance information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data, and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years and those requested in FY 2015 and future years, as well as the resources and efforts invested by those served by the programs.

AANAPISI grantee institutions had the highest persistence rates in 2013 for 4-year and 2-year Title III institutions (81 percent and 71 percent, respectively), exceeding the national rate of 79.5 percent and 58.4 percent, respectively. In addition, AANAPISI grantee institutions had the highest graduation rates for 4-year and 2-year grantee institutions—49 percent and 31 percent versus national rates of 59.4 percent and 21.3 percent in 2012, respectively. The performance results at AANAPISI grantee institutions do not provide a clear picture because many diverse subgroups make up the AANAPI population. The educational results of low-achievement subgroups are overshadowed by others in the same category that have high-achievement levels. All national persistence and graduation rates reflected below are estimates based on preliminary data from NCES/Integrated Postsecondary Education Data Systems (IPEDS) and subject to minor changes.



Aid for institutional development



Goal: To improve the capacity of minority-serving institutions, which traditionally have limited resources and serve large numbers of low-income and minority students, to improve student success, and to provide high-quality educational opportunities for their students.

Objective: Maintain or increase the enrollment, persistence, and graduation rates at minority-serving institutions.

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of full-time degree-seeking undergraduates enrolled at Strengthening Institutions Program (SIP) institutions.

Year	Target	Actual
2008		5.1% (4-year change)
2013	6.4%	11.3% (5-year change)
2018	TBD	

Additional information: The data used to calculate these performance measures come from NCES/IPEDS. Enrollment is a long-term measure that focuses on changes in enrollment rather than the absolute numbers of students enrolled. The Department uses fall enrollment data for all full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students and tracks program enrollment at the beginning of, and 1 year after the end of, each 5-year grant period. The percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. The Department will only assess progress against targets periodically (about every 5 years). The initial target of 6.4 percent for 2013 reflects the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment over the period fiscal year 2008-2013 based on actual enrollment data from grantees receiving continuation

Aid for institutional development

funding in fiscal year 2008 which at the time was 5.1 percent. The actual enrollment data generating the percentage changes displayed under actual values in the table above are as follows:

	m 2004-2007 antees)		n 2008-2012 antees)		m 2013-2017 rantees)
2004	382,890	2008	435,686	2013	581,340
2005	391,272	2009	454,477		
2006	363,609	2010	493,315		
2007	395,897	2011	511,882		
2008	402,507	2012	499,414		
		2013	484,943		
Change	5.1%	Change	11.3%		

Student enrollment at SIP-grantee institutions in 2008 was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at SIP-grantee institutions in the base year 2004. Likewise, student enrollment at SIP-grantee institutions in 2013 was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment in the base year 2008. Enrollment data for 2018 will reflect the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment for the full set of SIP institutions receiving continuation grants in fiscal year 2018, i.e., grantees who receive new awards in fiscal years 2013-2017. Even though the SIP program awarded approximately the same number of grants in 2004-2007 and 2008-2012, the average enrollment rates vary greatly. This is more than likely due to the length of time used to measure each cohort—the average enrollment rate for the 2008 data year is measured over 4 years, while the average enrollment rate for the 2013 data year is measured over 5 years. Only 6 institutions received funding from both the 2004-2007 period and the 2008-2012 period.

Persistence Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 4-year SIP institutions who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same SIP institution.

Persistence Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 2-year SIP institutions who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same SIP institution.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	72.0%	76.0%	62.0%	60.0%
2011	72.0	74.0	62.0	57.0
2012	73.0	73.0	62.0	57.0
2013	74.0	72.0	62.0	55.0
2014	74.0		62.0	
2015	74.5		62.5	

Aid for institutional development

Graduation Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 4-year SIPs graduating within 6 years of enrollment.

Graduation Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 2-year SIPs graduating within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	49.5%	50.0%	22.0%	20.0%
2011	50.0	46.0	23.0	20.0
2012	50.5	46.0	23.0	19.0
2013	51.0		24.0	
2014	51.5		24.0	
2015	52.0		24.5	

Additional information: Persistence at 4-year SIP institutions falls short of the target set for 2013 and is 7 percentage points lower than persistence rates at all 4-year public and private schools (79.5 percent). In addition, the current performance level for 2-year SIP institutions is 3 percentage points lower than the rate for all 2-year public and private schools nationally (58.4 percent) and is comparable to the 2-year persistence rates at HBCUs (53 percent). Persistence data for 2014 will be available in December 2014.

The targets on the 4-year graduation measure for fiscal year 2010 and beyond will serve to gradually narrow the gap between program and national (59.4 percent) performance. Graduation rates at 2-year SIP grantee institutions is comparable to the graduation rate at NASNTI-grantee institutions, but falls short of the national graduation rate at 2-year public and private institutions (21.3 percent). Graduation data for 2012-2013 will be available in December 2014.

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at TCCUs.

Year	Target	Actual
2008		24.3% (5-year change)
2013	24.0%	15.3% (5-year change)
2018	TBD	

Additional information: The data used to calculate these performance measures come from NCES/IPEDS. Enrollment is a long-term measure that focuses on changes in enrollment rather than the absolute numbers of students enrolled. The Department uses fall enrollment data for all full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students and tracks program enrollment at the beginning of, and 1 year after the end of, each 5-year grant period. The percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. The Department will only assess progress against targets periodically (about every 5 years). The initial target of 24 percent

Aid for institutional development

for 2013 reflects the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment over the period fiscal year 2008-2013 based on actual enrollment data from grantees receiving continuation funding in fiscal year 2008 (30 institutions). The actual enrollment data generating the percentage changes displayed under actual values in the table above are as follows:

	m 2003-2007 antees)		m 2008-2012 antees)		m 2013-2017 antees)
2003	7,776	2008	9,741	2013	11,419
2004	9,249	2009	9,433		
2005	9,608	2010	11,674		
2006	9,038	2011	12,759		
2007	9,294	2012	11,581		
2008	9,666	2013	11,228		
Change	24.3%	Change	15.3%		

Student enrollment at TCCUs in 2008 was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at TCCUs in the base year 2003. Likewise, student enrollment at TCCUs institutions in 2013 was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment in the base year 2008. Enrollment for data year 2018 will reflect the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment for the TCCUs receiving funding in fiscal year 2018, i.e., grantees who receive funding in fiscal years in 2013-2017. The 2013 data year includes 2 additional TCCUs—Tohono O'odham Community College and Ilisagvik College—than student enrollment from data year 2008. Enrollment data for 2018 will reflect the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment for TCCUs receiving funding in fiscal year 2018 with the addition of 2 additional TCCUs— Keweenaw Bay Ojibwa Community College and College of the Muscogee Nation.

Persistence Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 4-year TCCUs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same TCCU.

Persistence Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 2-year TCCUs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same TCCU.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	48.0%	51.0%	50.0%	54.0%
2011	49.0	50.0	51.0	41.0
2012	49.0	48.0	51.0	43.0
2013	50.0	50.0	52.0	43.0
2014	50.0		52.0	
2015	50.0		52.0	

Aid for institutional development

Graduation Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 4-year TCCUs graduating within 6 years of enrollment.

Graduation Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 2-year TCCUs graduating within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	37.0%	16.0%	27.0%	25.0%
2011	37.0	11.0	27.0	16.0
2012	16.5	13.0	28.0	22.0
2013	17.0		28.0	
2014	17.0		28.0	
2015	17.0		28.0	

Additional information: The 2013 persistence rate at 4-year TCCUs is 2 percentage points higher than the 2012 rate and meets the target set for 2013. However, the persistence rate at 2-year TCCUs is the same as the 2012 persistence rate.

The 2012 graduation rates at 4-year and 2-year TCCUs exceed the 2011 rates by 2 percentage points and 6 percentage points, respectively. However, the graduation rate for 2-year TCCUs exceeds the national rate (21.3 percent) by less than one percentage point. Graduation data for 2012-2013 will be available in December 2014. Performance data for these measures are derived from electronic annual performance reports from program grantees and NCES/IPEDS. IPEDS data are reported by all institutions participating in these programs and are subject to NCES consistency and validity checks.

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at ANNH institutions.

Year	Target	Actual
2008		-1.7% (5-year change)
2013	0	13.4% (5-year change)
2018	TBD	

Additional information: The data used to calculate these performance measures come from NCES/IPEDS. Enrollment is a long-term measure that focuses on changes in enrollment rather than the absolute numbers of students enrolled. The Department uses fall enrollment data for all full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students and tracks program enrollment at the beginning of, and 1 year after the end of, each 5-year grant period. The percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. The Department will only assess progress against targets periodically (about every 5 years). The initial target set for 2013 reflects the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment over the performance period of fiscal year 2008-2013 based on actual enrollment data from grantees receiving continuation funding in fiscal year 2008 (11 institutions), i.e., grantees from the fiscal years 2004-2007

Aid for institutional development

competitions. The target of "0" for 2013 reflects the fact that the Department did not anticipate an increase in enrollment over the performance period. The actual enrollment data generating the percentage changes displayed under actual values in the table above are as follows:

Awards from (11 gra		Awards fron (11 gra			m 2013-2017 intees)
2003	13,638	2008	23,438	2013	24,632
2004	13,739	2009	23,933		
2005	13,717	2010	25,606		
2006	13,695	2011	26,343		
2007	13,529	2012	26,325		
2008	13,407	2013	26,580		
Change	-1.7%	Change	13.4%		

Student enrollment at ANNH-grantee institutions in 2008 was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at ANNH-grantee institutions in the base year 2003. Likewise, student enrollment at ANNH-grantee institutions in 2013 was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment in the base year 2008. Enrollment for data year 2018 will reflect the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment for ANNH-grantee institutions receiving continuation funding in fiscal year 2018, i.e., grantees who receive new awards in fiscal year in 2013-2017. Even though the both cohorts represented above awarded the same number of grants, an institution in the 2008-2012 cohort enrolled over 11,000 students each year between 2008-2012—the University of Hawaii at Manoa.

Persistence Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 4-year ANNH-serving institutions who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same ANNH-serving institution.

Persistence Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 2-year ANNH-serving institutions who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same ANNH-serving institution.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010		75.0%		63.0%
2011		76.0		57.0
2012	76.5%	75.0	59.0%	63.0
2013	77.0	75.0	59.5	64.0
2014	77.0		59.5	
2015	77.5		71.0	

Aid for institutional development

Graduation Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 4-year ANNH institutions who graduate within 6 years of enrollment.

Graduation Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 2-year ANNH institutions who graduate within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	29.0%	46.0%	16.0%	15.0%
2011	30.0	46.0	16.0	16.0
2012	46.5	47.0	16.0	15.0
2013	47.0		16.0	
2014	47.0		16.0	
2015	47.5		16.5	

Additional information: The 2013 persistence rate at 4-year ANNH grantee institutions (75 percent) is the same as the 2011 persistence rate, but falls short of the national persistence rate at 4-year public and private schools (79.5 percent). The 2013 persistence rate at 2-year ANNH grantee institutions (64 percent) exceeds the target set for 2013 (59.5 percent) and the national rate (58.4 percent). ANNH-grantees had the second highest persistence rate for 2-year Title III institutions.

Data for only four 2-year grantees were used to calculate the graduation rate for 2012. The graduation rate for 4-year ANNHs (47 percent) exceeded the target set for 2012 (46.5 percent) and is comparable to the 4-year graduation rate at SIP grantee institutions (46 percent). Both lag behind national graduation rates at 4-year and 2-year public and private schools (59.4 percent and 21.3 percent, respectively). Graduation data for 2012-2013 will be available in December 2014. Performance data for these measures are derived from electronic annual performance reports from program grantees and NCES/IPEDS. IPEDS data are reported by all institutions participating in these programs and are subject to NCES consistency and validity checks.

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of full-time degree-seeking undergraduates enrolled at HBCUs.

Year	Target	Actual
2008		8.0% (5-year change)
2013	8.0%	-0.3% (5-year change)
2018	TBD	

Additional information: The data used to calculate these performance measures come from NCES/IPEDS. Enrollment is a long-term measure that focuses on changes in enrollment rather than the absolute numbers of students enrolled. The Department uses fall enrollment data for all full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students and tracks program enrollment at the beginning of, and 1 year after the end of, each 5-year grant period. The percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. The Department will only assess

Aid for institutional development

progress against targets periodically (about every 5 years). The initial target of 8 percent for 2013 reflects the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment over the period fiscal year 2008-2013 based on actual enrollment data from HBCUs receiving funding in fiscal year 2008 (96 institutions). The actual enrollment data generating the percentage changes displayed under actual values in the table above are as follows:

	m 2003-2007 antees)		n 2008-2012 antees)		m 2013-2017 antees)
2003	200,369	2008	217,628	2013	222,919
2004	217,738	2009	218,676		
2005	220,705	2010	228,399		
2006	219,454	2011	230,847		
2007	216,782	2012	226,493		
2008	216,207	2013	217,080		
Change	8.0%	Change	-0.3%		

Student enrollment at HBCUs in 2008 was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at HBCUs in the base year 2003. Likewise, student enrollment at HBCUs in 2013 was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment in the base year 2008. Enrollment for data year 2018 will reflect the anticipated percentage increase in enrollment for HBCUs receiving funding in fiscal year 2018.

Persistence Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 4-year HBCUs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same HBCU.

Persistence Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 2-year HBCUs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same HBCU.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	67.5%	68.0%	56.5%	53.0%
2011	68.0	66.0	56.5	50.0
2012	68.5	65.0	57.0	57.0
2013	69.0	65.0	57.0	53.0
2014	69.0		57.0	
2015	69.5		57.5	

Aid for institutional development

Graduation Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 4-year HBCUs graduating within 6 years of enrollment.

Graduation Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 2-year HBCUs graduating within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	40.0%	34.0%	14.5%	17.0%
2011	40.0	33.0	15.0	17.0
2012	40.0	33.0	16.0	15.0
2013	40.0		16.5	
2014	40.0		17.0	
2015	40.0		17.5	

Additional information: The 2013 persistence rates at 4-year HBCUs (65 percent) and 2-year HBCUs (53 percent) currently lag behind national persistence rates for 4-year public and private schools (79.5 percent) and 2-year public and private schools (58.4 percent). Both 4-year and 2-year HBCUs missed the targets set for 2013 by 4 percentage points. The 4-year persistence rate at HBCUs compares favorably to the rate at 2-year NASNTI grantee institutions (64 percent). Persistence data for 2014 will be available December 2014.

The graduation rate for 2-year HBCUs falls short of the target set for 2012 by 1 percentage point and the national rate by 6 percentage points. Graduation data for 2012-2013 will be available in December 2014. The graduation rate at 4-year HBCUs is comparable to the rates at PBIs and NASNTI-grantee institutions. Performance data for these measures are derived from electronic annual performance reports from grantees and NCES/IPEDS. IPEDS data are reported by all institutions participating in these programs and are subject to NCES consistency and validity checks.

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of full-time graduate students enrolled at HBGIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2008		13.0%
2013	13.0%	22.0
2018	TBD	

Degree Completion Measure: The number of PhDs, first professional, and Master's degrees awarded at HBGIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	4,774	6,459
2011	4,870	6,509
2012	4,967	6,720
2013	6,500	
2014	6,600	
2015	6,700	

Aid for institutional development

Additional information: The data used to calculate these performance measures come from NCES/IPEDS. Enrollment is a long-term measure that focuses on changes in enrollment rather than the absolute numbers of students enrolled. The Department uses fall enrollment data for all full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students and tracks program enrollment at the beginning of, and 1 year after the end of, each 5-year grant period. The percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. The Department will only assess progress against targets periodically (about every 5 years). Student enrollment at the original 18 HBGIs in 2008 (11,144) was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at those HBGIs in the base year 2003 (9,860). Student enrollment for 2013 is for the 5-year grant period 2008-2012 and includes 6 additional HBGIs added in 2008 when the HEA was reauthorized. These include: Alabama State University, Prairie View A&M University, Delaware State University, Langston University, Bowie State University, and the University of the District of Columbia David A. Clarke School of Law. Student enrollment at the 24 HBGIs grew by 22 percent, from 12,744 in 2008 to 15,535 in 2013, exceeding the target set for 2013 for student enrollment by 9 percentage points. The next enrollment period, fiscal years 2013-2018, will be based upon the fiscal year 2014-2017 actual experience.

The program's performance exceeded the target set for 2012 for degree completion. Data for 2013 will be available in December 2014. Performance data for these measures are derived from electronic annual performance reports from program grantees and NCES/IPEDS. IPEDS data are reported by all institutions participating in these programs and are subject to NCES consistency and validity checks.

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change of the number of full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at PBIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2011		15.6% (1-year change)
2016	TBD	

Additional information: This program received its first year of funding in 2008. Data for the 2013 persistence rate and the 2012 graduation rate are from PBI grantees who received a new award in 2010 and 2011 in the discretionary and mandatory PBI programs. For enrollment, the percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. Future progress will be assessed against targets periodically (about every 5 years). Student enrollment at PBI grantee institutions in 2011 (59,908) was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at PBIs in the base year 2008 (56,629). The target for 2016 will be developed as soon as data are available and will be used to determine success for the 5-year grant period 2011-2015. Thus far, the change in enrollment for fiscal years 2011-2013 is 0.6 percent.

Aid for institutional development

Persistence Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 4-year PBIs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same PBI.

Persistence Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 2-year PBIs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same PBI.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010		73.0%		49.0%
2011		69.0		52.0
2012	72.0%	72.0	54.0%	53.0
2013	72.5	71.0	54.5	50.0
2014	73.0		54.5	
2015	73.0		55.0	

Graduation Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 4-year PBIs who graduate within 6 years of enrollment.

Graduation Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 2-year PBIs who graduate within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010		28.0%		13.0%
2011		33.0		14.0
2012	29.0%	35.0	13.0%	14.0
2013	29.5		13.5	
2014	29.5		13.5	
2015	30.0		14.0	

Additional information: The 2013 persistence rates at 4-year and 2-year PBI grantee institutions lag behind the national 2013 persistence rates; are lower when compared to the prior rates, and did not meet the targets set for 2013. The 2012 graduation rate at 4-year PBIs (35 percent) not only exceeds the target set for 2012, but is 2 percentage points higher than the 2011 rates. The graduation rate at 2-year PBIs is comparable to the rates at ANNH-grantee institutions (15 percent) and HBCUs (15 percent). Graduation data for 2012-2013 will be available in December 2014. Performance data for these measures are derived from electronic annual performance reports from program grantees and NCES/IPEDS. IPEDS data are reported by all institutions participating in these programs and are subject to NCES consistency and validity checks.

Although the funding for discretionary (formula) and mandatory (competitive) PBI programs are awarded to different institutions and support significantly different activities, the Department believes assessment of the performance of both programs should focus on enrollment, persistence, and graduation rates at PBIs. Therefore, performance data for the discretionary PBI program and the mandatory PBI program is combined.

Aid for institutional development

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change of the number of full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at AANAPISIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2011		3.4% (1-year change)
2016	TBD	

Additional information: This program received its first year of funding in 2008. Recent data are from 17 grantees who received discretionary and mandatory funding from the AANAPISI programs—eight 2-year institutions and nine 4-year institutions. For enrollment, the percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. Future progress will be assessed against targets periodically (about every 5 years). Student enrollment at AANAPISI-grantee institutions in 2011 (68,687) was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at AANAPISIs in the base year 2008 (63,000). The target for 2016 will be developed as soon as data are available and will be used to determine success for the 5-year grant period 2011-2015. Thus far, the change in enrollment for fiscal years 2011-2013 is 6.2 percent.

Persistence Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 4-year AANAPISIs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same AANAPISI.

Persistence Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 2-year AANAPISIs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same AANAPISI.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010		90.0%		73.0%
2011		79.0		69.0
2012	80.0%	77.0	70.0%	73.0
2013	80.0	81.0	70.0	71.0
2014	80.0		70.0	
2015	80.5		70.5	

Graduation Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 4-year AANAPISIs who graduate within 6 years of enrollment.

Graduation Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 2-year AANAPISIs who graduate within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010		48.0%		20.0%
2011		48.0		27.0
2012	48.0%	49.0	23.0%	31.0
2013	48.5		23.0	
2014	48.5		23.0	
2015	49.0		23.0	

Aid for institutional development

Additional information: The performance rate of AANAPISI-grantee institutions exceeded the 2013 targets set for persistence and the 2012 targets set for graduation. In addition, AANAPISI-grantee institutions exceeded the national persistence rate for 4-year (79.5 percent) and 2-year (58.4 percent) public and private schools by 1.5 percent and 12.6 percentage points, respectively. AANAPISIs' also exceeded the national graduation rate for 2-year public and private schools (21.3 percent) by nearly 10 percentage points. The only other program to do so was TCCUs, with a 22 percent graduation rate in 2012. Although AANAPISI-grantee institutions failed to meet the national graduation rate for 4-year institutions, the program had the highest graduation rate at 4-year Title III institutions, as well as the highest graduation rate at 4-year Title III institutions (49 percent). Performance data for these measures are derived from electronic annual performance reports from program grantees and NCES/IPEDS. IPEDS data are reported by all institutions participating in these programs and are subject to NCES consistency and validity checks.

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change of the number of full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at NASNTIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2011		16.7% (1-year change)
2016	TBD	

Additional information: This program received its first year of funding in 2008. Recent data in the NASNTI program are from 13 grantees who received funding in the discretionary NASNTI program in 2010—ten 2-year institutions and three 4-year institutions. For enrollment, the percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. Future progress will be assessed against targets periodically (about every 5 years). Student enrollment at NASNTI grantee institutions in 2013 (20,637) was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at NASNTIs in the base year 2011 (20,844). The target for 2016 will be developed as soon as data are available and will be used to determine success for the 5-year grant period 2011-2015. Thus far, the change in enrollment for fiscal years 2011-2013 is -1.0 percent.

Persistence Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 4-year NASNTIs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same NASNTI.

Persistence Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 2-year NASNTIs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same NASNTI.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010		64.0%		57.0%
2011		71.0		51.0
2012	71.5%	63.0	52.0%	54.0
2013	72.0	64.0	52.5	51.0
2014	72.0		52.5	
2015	72.0		53.0	

Aid for institutional development

Graduation Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 4-year NASNTIs who graduate within 6 years of enrollment.

Graduation Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 2-year NASNTIs who graduate within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010		33.0%		20.0%
2011		30.0		19.0
2012	33.5%	32.0	20.0%	18.0
2013	34.0		20.5	
2014	34.0		20.5	
2015	34.5		21.0	

Additional information: The 4-year persistence rate at NASNTI-grantee institutions is one percentage point higher than the 2012 persistence rate; however, falls short of the target by 8 percentage points. The 2-year persistence rate at NASNTI-grantee institutions is comparable with the persistence rate at PBIs (50 percent).

The 4-year graduation rate falls short of the target set for 2012, but is comparable to the graduation rate at HBCUs (33 percent). Graduation data for 2012-2013 will be available in December 2014. Performance data for these measures are derived from electronic annual performance reports from program grantees and NCES/IPEDS. IPEDS data are reported by all institutions and are subject to NCES consistency and validity checks.

The Department is re-examining the methodology used for the current measures of enrollment and graduation in the MSEIP program. The current enrollment measure is calculated by determining the percentage change between the average minority enrollment in the fields of engineering, mathematics, biological sciences, and physical sciences at grantee institutions just before the beginning of the MSEIP grant period and at the end of the grant period. However, the classification of enrollments into fields of study may not be very reliable, with many students unsure of their major upon enrolling. In addition, data are not available for some years because enrollment data by field of study is provided only biennially in IPEDS.

The current graduation measure is not calculated in the same manner as in IPEDS (graduating within 150 percent of normal time). The current MSEIP graduation measure uses degree completion data calculated using NCES/IPEDS Classification of Instructional Program (CIP) Codes developed to facilitate collection and reporting of postsecondary degree completions by major field of study using standard classifications. For 4-year institutions receiving continuation funding, the completion rate is calculated using data generated from 39 IPEDS CIP codes (covering 15 major fields of study) selected by the Department relevant to this program and data from IPEDS in 4 basic fields of study—math, engineering, biological sciences, and physical sciences. This measure is problematic because it compares minority enrollments in the 4 broad fields of study to minority completions using the 39 IPEDS CIP codes 6 years later.

Aid for institutional development

As an alternative, the Department used IPEDS data to determine whether the percentage of bachelor's degrees conferred that were in STEM fields increased between 2005 and 2010. Specifically, data examined were:

- The percentage of bachelor's degrees conferred by the 2005 cohort of MSEIP grantees in 2005 and 2010 that were in STEM fields;
- The percentage of bachelor's degrees conferred by all Title IV eligible institutions in 2005 and 2010 that were in STEM fields.

In addition, the same percentages for the two largest underrepresented racial/ethnic groups were examined.

The intent is to examine whether an increasing percentage of students in MSEIP institutions earn degrees in STEM fields, given that one of the main purposes of the MSEIP program is to increase the participation of underrepresented minorities in scientific and technological careers. While it would not be possible to attribute changes to the MSEIP program, given the importance of STEM fields to the Nation's future, increases would be expected over time.

STEM fields can include a wide range of disciplines. However, for purposes of this data analysis, STEM fields include computer and information sciences; engineering; engineering technologies and engineering-related fields; biological and biomedical sciences; mathematics and statistics; physical sciences; science technology/technicians; and agriculture, agriculture operations, and related sciences.

Measure: Number and percentage of bachelor's degrees conferred that are in STEM fields, 2005 and 2010.

	MSEIP (grantees	All Title IV	nstitutions
	2005	2010	2005	2010
All students				
Number of STEM degrees	4,430	4,896	288,543	323,328
Number of degrees	23,866	32,663	1,411,002	1,620,629
Percent of degrees that are in STEM fields	15.7%	15.0%	20.4%	20.0%
Black or African American students				
Number of STEM degrees	915	847	19,611	19,278
Number of degrees	7,193	6,956	127,978	152,404
Percent of degrees that are in STEM fields	12.7%	12.2%	15.3%	12.6%
Hispanic students				
Number of STEM degrees	1,237	1,713	20,224	25,555
Number of degrees	9,407	12,688	111,616	147,205
Percent of degrees that are in STEM fields	13.1%	13.5%	18.1%	17.4%

Aid for institutional development

In 2005, approximately 15.7 percent of all bachelor's degrees conferred by the 2005 cohort of MSEIP grantees were in STEM fields, a figure that was slightly higher than the 2010 percentage. The percentages were lower than for all Title IV institutions, where approximately 20 percent of all degrees conferred were in STEM fields.

Lower percentages of degrees conferred to Black or Hispanic students were in STEM fields, and the percentages did not change appreciably between 2005 and 2010.

The Master's Degree Programs for HBCUs and PBIs received its first year of funding in 2009. The Department has developed program performance measures on enrollment, completion, and time to degree for these programs. More specifically: (1) the percentage change, over the period between the fall of the year the grant was issued and the fall after the end of the grant period, in the number of African American and/or low-income graduate students enrolled in the academic program(s) supported by the project; (2) the percentage change, over the previous fall semester before, in the number of African American and/or low-income students graduating in the academic program(s) supported by the project; and (3) median time to completion of a Master's degree for African Americans and/or low-income graduate students, in the academic program(s) supported by the project during the period of the grant award. The percentage change for enrollment will be calculated against the base year. The Department will only assess progress against targets periodically (about every 6 years). Student enrollment at institutions in 2015 will be used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at institutions in the base year 2009. The target for 2015 will be developed as soon as data become available and will be used to measure success for the 6-year grant period 2009-2014. Performance data for these measures will be derived from annual performance reports from program grantees.

Efficiency Measures

The Department developed a common efficiency measure for the Aid for Institutional Development programs. These calculations do not take into account Federal student financial aid received by these institutions. Not only has the Department revised targets for 2013 based on a review of actual performance data from previous years for these programs to more accurately reflect program outcomes, but it has also based future calculations and targets to include both discretionary and mandatory funding in the TCCUs, ANNH-serving institutions, HBCUs, PBIs, AANAPISIs, and NASNTIs programs.

Measure: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per undergraduate and graduate degree at SIP institutions.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	\$350	\$441
2011	350	430
2012	350	393
2013	430	
2014	425	
2015	420	

Aid for institutional development

Measure: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per undergraduate degree at TCCUs.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	\$12,500	\$35,879
2011	12,500	29,780
2012	12,500	27,486
2013	32,950 ¹	
2014	32,650	
2015	32,600	

¹ The Department revised targets for 2013 to accommodate the influx of mandatory funding resulting from SAFRA for these programs. SAFRA makes funding for minority-serving institutions available through fiscal year 2019 under section 371 of the HEA.

Measure: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per undergraduate and graduate degree at ANNH-serving Institutions.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	\$2,775	\$2,259
2011	2,775	3,068
2012	2,775	1,448
2013	2,775	
2014	2,750	
2015	2,725	

Measure: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per undergraduate and graduate degree at HBCUs.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	\$5,400	\$7,923
2011	5,400	7,205
2012	5,400	6,507
2013	7,415 ¹	
2014	7,340	
2015	7,265	

¹The Department revised targets for 2013 because performance in this program was worse than expected.

Measure: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per graduate degree at HBGIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	\$12,700	\$9,510
2011	12,700	9,655
2012	12,700	8,774
2013	9,355 ¹	
2014	9,262	
2015	9,165	

¹ The Department revised targets for 2013 because performance in this program was better than expected.

Aid for institutional development

Measure: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per undergraduate degree at PBIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	N/A	\$1,207
2011	N/A	911
2012	\$1,800	1,008
2013	1,040 ¹	
2014	1,030	
2015	1,020	

¹ The Department revised targets for 2013 because performance in this program was better than expected.

Measure: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per undergraduate degree at AANAPISIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	N/A	\$310
2011	N/A	238
2012	\$385	202
2013	300	
2014	295	
2015	290	

Measure: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per undergraduate degree at NASNTIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	N/A	\$1,028
2011	N/A	672
2012	\$2,150	810
2013	1,025 ¹	
2014	1,015	
2015	1,005	

¹The Department revised targets for 2013 because performance in this program was better than expected.

Additional information: These measures are calculated as the appropriation for the program divided by the number of undergraduate and graduate degrees awarded. Given that the average cost per successful outcome for 2009 and 2010 for many of the Aid for Institutional Development programs either significantly exceeded or was significantly lower than their targets, the Department has revised targets beginning in 2013 to more accurately reflect actual performance. A similar efficiency measure has been established for the Developing HSIs program and for Howard University. This metric may enable the Department to assess program performance across institutions with similar types of missions. Performance on efficiency measures exceeded the targets set for 2012 for nearly every Title III program except SIP, TCCUs, and HBCUs.

Aid for institutional development

For the Master's Degree Programs at HBCUs and PBIs, the Department has developed a measure of the cost of a successful outcome, where success will be defined as Master's degrees earned by African American and low-income students, in the academic programs supported by the project during the period of the grant award. The target for 2015 will be developed as soon as data become available and will be used to measure success for the 6-year grant period 2009-2014.

Other Performance Information

A 2009 Government Accountability Office (GAO) study on "Low-Income and Minority Serving Institutions: Management Attention to Long-standing Concerns Needed to Improve Education's Oversight of Grant Programs" found that institutions eligible to receive Title III and V grants had fewer resources, including endowment holdings and revenue from tuition and fees, and lower per student spending on equipment than ineligible institutions. They also served more students who were minority, low-income, and attended part-time. Title III and V grantees reported challenges in all four grant focus areas: academic quality, student support, institutional management, and fiscal stability. While nearly all grantees reported challenges related to strengthening institutional management and fiscal stability, expenditures in these areas represented less than one-quarter of all grant funds spent (almost \$385 million in fiscal year 2006).

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title V, Parts A and B; Title III, Part F, Section 371(b)(2)(B); and Title VIII, Part AA, Section 898)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite (discretionary); \$100,000 (mandatory)

Budget Authority:

Program	2014	2015	Change
Developing Hispanic-serving Institutions (discretionary) (HEA V-A)	\$98,583	\$98,583	0
Developing Hispanic-Serving Institutions Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics and Articulation			
(mandatory) (HEA III-F)	92,800	100,000	+\$7,200
Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans (discretionary)	0.045	0.045	0
(HEA V-B) Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans (mandatory) (HEA	8,845	8,845	0
VIII-AA, Section 898)	10,672	0	<u>-10,672</u>
Total	210,900	207,428	-3,472
Discretionary Mandatory	107,428 103,472	107,428 100,000 ²	0 -3,472

¹ The authorization for mandatory funding for this program expires on September 30, 2014.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Aid for Hispanic-serving Institutions programs provide grants for direct support to institutions of higher education (IHEs) that educate a disproportionate share of Hispanic Americans. These Hispanic-Serving Institutions (HSIs) are defined as institutions that have an enrollment of undergraduate full-time equivalent students that is at least 25 percent Hispanic.

The <u>Developing Hispanic-serving Institutions</u> program, authorized under Title V of HEA, is designed to expand and enhance the academic offerings, program quality, and institutional stability of the colleges and universities that are educating a large percentage of Hispanic college students.

² These funds are not part of the fiscal year 2015 budget request, but are mandatory appropriations provided under Title III, Part F, Section 371 of the HEA.

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

Grants of up to 5 years in duration are awarded competitively to HSIs to enable these institutions to improve and expand their capacity to serve Hispanic and low-income students. Individual development grants support efforts to resolve institutional problems. Cooperative arrangement development grants between two or more IHEs support efforts to resolve institutional problems common to the IHEs and enable IHEs to combine their resources to better achieve institutional goals and avoid costly duplication of effort. In addition, 1-year planning grants may be awarded for the preparation of plans and applications for a grant under this program.

HSIs may use their funds to plan, develop, and implement activities that encourage: faculty and academic program development; better management of funds and administration; construction and maintenance of instructional facilities; student services; the establishment of a program of teacher education designed to qualify students to teach in public schools; establishment of community outreach programs that encourage elementary and secondary school students to develop the academic skills and the interest to pursue postsecondary education; and creating or improving facilities for Internet or other distance learning academic instruction, including purchase or rental of telecommunications technology equipment and services. Also, HSIs may use no more than 20 percent of the grant funds to establish or increase an institution's endowment fund. The endowment funds must be matched at a rate of one non-Federal dollar for each Federal dollar. If an institution receives funding under this program, it cannot receive funding under Part A or Part B of Title III.

The <u>HSI STEM and Articulation Program</u>, authorized under Title III, Part F of the HEA, is designed to increase the number of Hispanic and other low-income students attaining degrees in fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) and to develop model transfer and articulation agreements between 2-year and 4-year HSIs in such fields. The Student Aid and Fiscal Responsibility Act (SAFRA) amended the Higher Education Act of 1965 to provide \$100 million in mandatory funding per year for fiscal years 2010 through 2019 for this program.

<u>Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans</u> program, authorized under Title V of HEA, seeks to help Hispanic Americans gain entry into and succeed in graduate study, a level of education in which they are underrepresented. To be eligible to apply, an institution of higher education must be an HSI that offers a postbaccalaureate certificate or postbaccalaureate degree-granting program.

The Higher Education Opportunity Act amended the Higher Education Act of 1965 to provide an additional \$11.5 million in mandatory funding for this program for 6 years beginning in fiscal year 2009. The authorization for this program expires on September 30, 2014. HSIs may apply for competitive 5-year grants, which are to be used to improve postbaccaulareate offerings. Institutions receiving grants under this program may also receive funds under Title V, Part A.

Authorized activities include: purchasing, renting, or leasing scientific or laboratory equipment used for educational purposes; construction, maintenance, renovation and facilities improvement, including telecommunications; purchasing library books, periodicals, journals, and other educational materials, including telecommunications program materials; supporting low-income postbaccalaureate students through outreach programs, academic support services, mentoring, and student financial assistance; supporting faculty exchanges,

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

development, and research, as well as curricular development and academic instruction; the creation or improvement of facilities for Internet or other distance education technologies; and collaboration with other IHEs to expand postbaccalaureate offerings. Other activities germane to the promotion of postbaccalaureate study at HSIs are permissible, provided that they contribute to the overall purpose of the program and are approved by the Department.

Funding levels for the Aid for HSI programs for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$239,429 1
2011	225,231 ¹
2012	220,943 ¹
2013	209,532 ²
2010	210,900 ³

¹ Includes \$111,500 thousand in mandatory funds provided under the HEA.

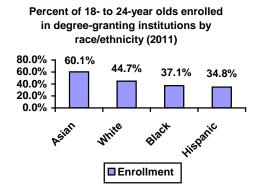
FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Department requests \$98.6 million for the Developing Hispanic-serving Institutions (HSIs) program and \$8.8 million for the Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans (PPOHA) program, level with the 2014 appropriation. In addition, mandatory funding totaling \$100 million is provided for the HSI STEM and Articulation (HSI-STEM) program under Title III, Part F of the HEA. These mandatory funds are not part of the Department's fiscal year 2015 request. The authority providing mandatory funds for the PPOHA program expires in 2014. Approximately half of the discretionary funds for the Developing HSI program will support new awards, with the remaining funds supporting peer review costs and non-competing continuations. All of the funds for the PPOHA program would support new awards, while all of the funds for the HSI-STEM program would support non-competing continuations.

In 1976, about 383,800 Hispanic Americans attended degree-granting institutions of higher education. Since then, Hispanic enrollment has grown steadily, reaching 2.9 million in 2011.

Hispanics constitute the largest minority group in the Nation, 17 percent of the total U.S. population. As of 2012, the United States was home to 53 million Hispanic people. More than half the growth in the total US population between 2000 and 2010 was due to the increase in the Hispanic population. The Census Bureau projects that the Hispanic American population will triple between 2008 and 2050, reaching 132.8 million and 30 percent of the overall population.

Hispanics have made significant gains in education over the last several decades. The increase in Hispanic enrollment is being driven by population growth and by increasing proportions of the population enrolling in



² Includes \$105,814 thousand in mandatory funds provided under the HEA.

³ Includes \$103,472 thousand in mandatory funds provided under the HEA.

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

colleges and universities. In 1976, Hispanics represented 3.7 percent of the undergraduate enrollment; in 2011, they represented 16.5 percent of postsecondary enrollment and 25 percent of all students age 18 to 24 enrolled in 2-year institutions. From 2009 to 2010, the enrollment of Hispanics age 18 to 24 in undergraduate and graduate programs grew by 24 percent, and grew by an additional 15 percent from 2010 to 2011. Population growth among college-age Hispanics during the same period was only 7 percent. For the first time, Hispanics are the minority group with the largest number of students enrolled in 4-year colleges.

Although Hispanics have made significant gains in education, their enrollment rates and degree attainment remain lower than those of their non-Hispanic peers. In 2011, only 34.8 percent of all Hispanics in the age group 18-24 years were enrolled in degree-granting institutions, compared to 60.1 percent of Asian peers, 44.7 percent of all non-Hispanic White peers, and 37.1 percent of Black peers (see graph). In 2010-2011, Hispanics earned 9.8 percent of bachelor's degrees, 7.4 percent of master's degrees, and 6.1 percent of PhDs awarded in the United States despite constituting nearly 17 percent of the total national population.

The Aid for Hispanic-serving Institutions programs provide critically needed support to carry out activities designed to improve the educational outcomes for low-income, minority, and other institutions with a significant share of Hispanic enrollment. HSIs enroll only 16 percent of all postsecondary students, but they enroll 54 percent of all Hispanic undergraduates. Because of the unique role these institutions play, they are vital to the improvement of Hispanic Americans' educational attainment. The 2015 request, combined with the mandatory funding available through Title III, Part F of the HEA, is intended to help close the achievement gap between HSI and non-HSI students.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Developing HSIs Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	11 \$675 \$7,427	32 \$588 \$18,959	80 \$627 \$50,150
Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	139 \$631 \$87,751	123 \$639 \$78,638	76 \$624 \$47,447
Peer review of new award applications	0	\$985	\$985
Total award funding	\$95,179	\$98,583	\$98,583
Total number of awards	150	155	156

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans Discretionary funding:			
Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0	0	18
	0	0	\$491
	0	0	\$8,845
Number of NCC awards	21	21	0
Average NCC award	\$407	\$421	0
Total NCC award funding	\$8,540	\$8,845	0
Mandatory funding: Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	22	22	0
	\$496	\$485	0
	\$10,914	\$10,672	0
Total PPOHA award funding	\$19,454	\$19,517	\$8,845
Total number of PPOHA awards	43	43	18
HSI STEM and Articulation Programs Mandatory funding:			
Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	109	109	109
	\$917	\$871	\$851
	\$100,000 ¹	\$94,900	\$92,800
Total HSIs award funding	\$214,633	\$214,856	\$214,856
Discretionary	\$103,719	\$107,428	\$107,428
Mandatory	\$110,914	\$105,572	\$92,800
Total number of HSI awards	302	307	283

 $^{^{1}}$ These are actual obligations made in fiscal year 2013 from funds that were appropriated in fiscal year 2012, as allowed by section 371(b)(1)(B) of the HEA.

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

This section presents selected program performance information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data; and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years and those requested in FY 2015 and future years, as well as the resources and efforts invested by those served by this program.

Goal: To improve the capacity of minority-serving institutions, which traditionally have limited resources and serve large numbers of low-income and minority students, to improve student success, and to provide high-quality educational opportunities for their students.

Objective: Increase the enrollment, persistence, and graduation rates at Hispanic-serving institutions.

Enrollment Measure: The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of full-time degree-seeking undergraduates enrolling at HSIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2008		11.2%
2013	11.0%	

Additional Information: The Department recast the measure of long-term enrollment to focus on changes in enrollment rather than the absolute numbers of students enrolled. The new measure uses the same National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) Integrated Postsecondary Education Data Systems (IPEDS) fall enrollment data for all full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students used by the former measure except that the new measure tracks program enrollment at the beginning of, and 1 year after the end of, each 5-year grant period. The percentage change is calculated against the base year. There are no intermediate annual targets. Student enrollment at HSIs in 2008 (860,424) was used to calculate the percentage change against student enrollment at HSIs in the base year 2003 (773,859). The target of 11 percent for 2013 will be used to assess success for the 5-year grant period 2008-2012 and was developed in late 2008. Data for 2013 are expected to be available in 2014.

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

Persistence Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 4-year HSIs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same HSI.

Persistence Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students at 2-year HSIs who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same HSI.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	78.0%	77.0%	64.0%	58.0%
2011	78.0	72.0	64.0	65.0
2012	78.0	75.0	64.0	66.0
2013	78.0		65.0	
2014	78.0		65.5	
2015	78.0		66.0	

Graduation Measure (4-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduates students enrolled at 4-year HSIs graduating within 6 years of enrollment.

Graduation Measure (2-year): The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduates students enrolled at 2-year HSIs graduating within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2010	45.0%	41.0%	22.0%	17.0%
2011	45.0	40.0	22.0	20.0
2012	46.0		22.0	19.0
2013	46.0		22.0	
2014	46.0		22.0	
2015	46.0		22.0	

Additional Information: Persistence at 2-year HSIs increased in fiscal year 2012, exceeding the target of 64 percent; persistence at 4-year HSIs improved, but still missed the target of 78 percent.

Fiscal year 2011 data show that graduation rates fell one percentage point for 4-year HSIs, but increased for 2-year HSIs. Neither of the targets was met. The data are derived from grantees' electronic annual performance reports and the NCES/IPEDS. IPEDS data are reported by all institutions participating in these programs and are subject to NCES' consistency and validity checks. Missing data for 2012 are expected to be available in 2014.

Objective: Improve the year-to-year increase in enrollment and graduation rates in postbaccalaureate programs at Hispanic-serving institutions.

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

Measure: The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of graduate and professional students enrolled at HSI institutions.

Year	Target	Actual
2013	2.5%	

Additional Information: The long-term measure for change in enrollment assesses the percentage change in enrollment at the grantee institutions over a 5-year period. For 2013, the measure will be calculated as the percentage change in the number of graduate students enrolling at the grantee institutions, using the 2008 baseline of 62,821 students. During the previous 5 years, 2003-2008, enrollment at these same institutions declined. However, in 2009, the enrollment at the 22 grantee institutions increased by 1.3 percent over the prior year. This rate of growth was used to establish the 2013 enrollment target.

Measure: The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of master's, doctoral and first-professional degrees and postbaccalaureate certificates awarded at HSI institutions.

Year	Target	Actual
2013	20%	

Additional Information: The long-term measure for change in graduate degrees assesses the percentage change in degrees and certificates awarded over a 5-year period. For 2013, the measure will be calculated as the percentage change in the number of degrees and certificates awarded at the grantee institutions, using the 2008 baseline of 18,108 degrees and certificates.

Efficiency Measures

Developing HSIs: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per undergraduate and graduate degree at HSIs.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	\$950	\$1,506
2011	950	
2012	950	
2013	1,280	
2014	1,265	
2015	1,250	

Additional Information: The Developing Hispanic-serving Institutions efficiency measure is calculated by dividing the appropriation for the Developing HSIs program by the number of undergraduate and graduate degrees awarded. The Department established targets of \$950 per successful outcome for fiscal years 2009 through 2012. Fiscal year 2010 data show a marked increase in efficiency from the prior year, but efficiency has decreased since 2008. This variability is due in large part to the fact that success is defined as a bachelor's degree or higher, while many of the 2-year institutions of higher education receiving grants primarily award associate's degrees. Grantee-level data analyses will be used to identify institutions that may benefit from technical training in areas such as data collection and reporting, as well as to identify promising practices for improving program performance outcomes. The Department is

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

working to ensure the quality of data for 2011 through 2013, which are expected to be available in 2014.

Promoting Postbaccalaureate Opportunities for Hispanic Americans: Cost per successful outcome: Federal cost per master's, doctoral and first-professional degree and postbaccalaureate certificate at HSI institutions.

Year	Target	Actual
2009		\$597
2010	\$2,215	741
2011	2,215	714

Additional Information: The efficiency measure can also be used to assess overall program performance over time. A similar efficiency measure has been established for the Title III Aid for Institutional Development programs as well as for Howard University. This metric may enable the Department to assess program performance across institutions with similar types of missions.

The PPOHA efficiency measure is calculated by dividing the appropriation for the PPOHA program by the number of graduate degrees and certificates awarded at grantee institutions. In fiscal year 2009, when the PPOHA appropriation was \$11.5 million, grantee institutions awarded 18,826 graduate degrees. The 2010 efficiency target was established on the basis of information on the performance of 117 potentially eligible institutions in 2007 and 2008, not actual grantees, and before 2009 data became available. In January 2014, data for 2011 became available. Now that three data points are available, the Department plans to establish targets for 2014 and beyond in spring 2014.

The HSI STEM and Articulation program was initially funded by the College Cost Reduction and Access Act (CCRAA). Because funding was made available for only 2 years, the Department did not establish any performance measures for the program at that point. The passage of Public Law 111-152 (in March 2010) extended the mandatory funding for the HSI STEM program through fiscal year 2019. The following measures have been put into place, although no data have been collected to date.

- The percentage change, over the 5-year grant period, of the number of full-time degreeseeking undergraduates enrolled at HSIs.
- The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students who were in their first year of postsecondary enrollment in the previous year and are enrolled in the current year at the same institution.
- The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 4-year HSIs graduating within 6 years of enrollment.
- The percentage of first-time, full-time degree-seeking undergraduate students enrolled at 2-year HSIs graduating within 3 years of enrollment.
- Federal cost for undergraduate and graduate degrees at institutions in the Hispanic-Serving Institutions STEM and Articulation Programs.

Aid for Hispanic-serving institutions

Other Performance Information

A 2009 Government Accountability Office (GAO) study on "Low-Income and Minority Serving Institutions: Management Attention to Long-standing Concerns Needed to Improve Education's Oversight of Grant Programs" found that institutions eligible to receive Title III and V grants had fewer resources, including endowment holdings and revenue from tuition and fees, and lower per student spending on equipment than ineligible institutions. They also served more students who were minority, low-income, and attended part-time. Title III and V grantees reported challenges in all four grant focus areas: academic quality, student support, institutional management, and fiscal stability. While nearly all grantees reported challenges related to strengthening institutional management and fiscal stability, expenditures in these areas represented less than one-quarter of all grant funds spent (almost \$385 million in fiscal year 2006).

Additionally, the HSI STEM program includes absolute priorities related to STEM and articulation activities and one competitive preference priority for data-based decision-making. To assess the impact of the adoption of these priorities on program outcomes, the Department collects data through the annual performance report and conducts special analyses to determine the changes that occur during the course of the grant period in:

- The percentage of graduates receiving STEM related degrees from grantee institutions;
- The number of students transferring from 2-year grantee institutions to 4-year institutions; and
- The use of student data on enrollment, persistence, and completion by grantee institutions that select the Competitive Preference Priority in conducting project activities. Such data may include data from State longitudinal data systems or other reliable third-party resources.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title VI, Parts A and B)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u> <u>2015</u> <u>Change</u> \$65,103 \$69,103 +\$4,000

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The International Education and Foreign Language Studies (IEFLS) Domestic Programs are designed to strengthen the capability and performance of American education in foreign languages and in area and international studies. The IEFLS programs have their origin in the National Defense Education Act of 1958 as a response to the need to strengthen instruction in foreign languages insufficiently taught in the United States as well as in area and international studies.

Funds are used to support a broad range of activities under nine Domestic Programs. Grants are awarded to support centers, programs, and fellowships in institutions of higher education to increase the number of experts in foreign languages and area or international studies to meet national needs and to strengthen the teaching of foreign languages and international education at all levels. Prior to the beginning of each grant cycle, the Department must consult with and receive recommendations from the head officials of a wide range of Federal Agencies to determine the areas of national need for expertise in foreign languages and world regions and make this list available to grant applicants. In addition, the Department must work with a variety of Federal Agency heads to submit a biennial report to Congress and the public identifying areas of national need in foreign language, area, and international studies as such studies relate to government, education, business, and nonprofit needs, and a plan to address those needs. In awarding grants, the Department is required to take into account the degree to which applicants' activities address national needs and inform the public; the applicants' records of placing students into postgraduate employment, education, or training in areas of national need; and the applicants' plans to increase this number.

The Department assists grantees in developing a survey for students who have completed programs under Title VI Foreign Language and Areas Studies program to determine postgraduate employment, education, or training. Grantees must administer the survey once every 2 years for a period of 8 years and report the results to the Department. Up to 1 percent of Title VI funds may be used to carry out program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination activities relating to the Title VI programs.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

Program legislation requires that institutions that receive funding under Title VI provide the following information to the Department, in accordance with the requirements of Section 117 of the HEA: (1) the amount of the contribution (including cash and the fair market value of any property) received from any foreign government or from a foreign private sector corporation or foundation during any fiscal year in which the contribution exceeds \$250,000 in the aggregate; and (2) the aggregate contribution, or a significant part of the aggregate contribution, that is to be used by a center or program receiving funds under Title VI.

National Resource Centers support institutions of higher education (IHEs) or consortia of such institutions in establishing, operating, and strengthening comprehensive and undergraduate centers of excellence to train students, specialists, and other scholars; maintaining important library collections and related training and research facilities; conducting advanced research on issues on world affairs that concern one or more countries; establishing linkages between IHEs and other academic, governmental, and media entities; operating summer institutes in the United States or abroad; and providing outreach and consultative services at the national, regional, and local levels. Funds also support faculty, staff, and student travel in foreign areas, regions, or countries; the development and implementation of educational programs abroad for students; and projects that support students in the science, technology, engineering, and mathematics fields to achieve foreign language proficiency. National Resource Centers are funded for up to 4 years, with funds allocated on an annual basis pending satisfactory performance by the Centers and availability of funds.

<u>Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships Program</u> supports academic year and summer fellowships for graduate- and undergraduate-level training at IHEs having offering high quality performance-based programs of excellence. Students apply to IHEs that have received fellowship allocations from the Department of Education. Students receiving fellowships must be individuals who are engaged:

- In an instructional program with stated performance goals for functional foreign language use or in a program developing such performance goals, in combination with area studies, international studies, or the international aspects of a professional studies program;
- In the case of an undergraduate student, in the intermediate or advanced study of a less commonly taught language; or
- In the case of a graduate student, in graduate study in connection with a program described above, including pre-dissertation level study, preparation for dissertation research, dissertation research abroad, or dissertation writing.

Before awarding a fellowship for use outside the United States, an institution must obtain approval from the Department of Education. A fellowship may be approved for use outside the United States if (1) the student is enrolled in an overseas modern foreign language program approved by the institution where the student is enrolled in the United States; or (2) the student is engaged in research that cannot be effectively done in the United States and is affiliated with an IHE or other appropriate organization in the host country. Institutions are funded for up to 4 years and, in turn, award fellowships annually to individual students on a competitive basis.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

Applications for awards must include an explanation of how the activities funded by the grant will reflect diverse perspectives and a wide range of views and generate debate on world regions and international affairs; and a description of how the applicant will encourage government service in areas of national need, as well as in areas of need in the education, business, and nonprofit sectors.

<u>Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language Program</u> supports IHEs or consortia of IHEs in establishing, operating, and strengthening instructional programs in international studies and foreign language at the undergraduate level. Eligible activities may include, but are not limited to, the development of a global or international studies program that is interdisciplinary in design; development of a program that focuses on issues or topics, such as international business or international health; development of an area studies program and programs in corresponding foreign languages; creation of innovative curricula that combine the teaching of international studies with professional and pre-professional studies, such as engineering; research for and development of specialized teaching materials, including language instruction, i.e., business French; establishment of internship opportunities for faculty and students in domestic and overseas settings; and development of study abroad programs.

Grantees must provide matching funds in either of the following ways: (1) cash contributions from the private sector equal to one-third of the total project costs; or (2) a combination of institutional and non-institutional cash or in-kind contributions equal to one-half of the total project costs. Applications for awards must include a description of how the applicant will provide information to students regarding federally funded scholarship programs in related areas; an explanation of how the activities funded by the grant will reflect diverse perspectives and a wide range of views and generate debate on world regions and international affairs, where applicable; and a description of how the applicant will encourage service in areas of national need, as identified by the Department of Education.

The Department may waive or reduce the required matching share for institutions that are eligible to receive assistance under Part A or Part B of Title III or under Title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965. Grant awards are normally made for 2 years. However, organizations, associations, and institutional consortia are eligible for up to 3 years of support.

International Research and Studies Program supports projects carried out by IHEs, public and private nonprofit organizations, and individuals that are designed to: determine the need for improved or increased instruction in foreign language and area and international studies; develop more effective teaching methods and standardized measures of competency; develop specialized curriculum materials; evaluate the extent to which programs that address national needs would not otherwise be offered; study and survey the uses of technology in foreign language and area and international studies programs; and determine through studies and evaluations effective practices in the dissemination of international information throughout the education community, including elementary and secondary schools. Funds also include support for evaluation of the extent to which programs funded under Title VI reflect diverse perspectives and a wide range of views and generate debate on world regions and international affairs; the systematic collection, analysis, and dissemination of data that contribute to achieving the purposes of Title VI; and support for programs or activities to make data collected, analyzed, or

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

disseminated publicly available and easily understood. The Department funds participants through grants and contracts for up to 3 years.

Centers for International Business Education support IHEs or consortia of IHEs by paying the Federal share of the cost of planning, establishing, and operating centers that provide a comprehensive university approach to improving international business education by bringing together faculty from numerous disciplines. The Centers serve as national resources for the teaching of improved business techniques, strategies, and methodologies that emphasize the international context in which business is transacted; provide instruction in critical foreign languages and international fields needed to provide an understanding of the cultures and customs of U.S. trading partners; provide research and training in the international aspects of trade, commerce, and other fields of study; provide training to students enrolled in the institution or institutions in which a center is located; serve as regional resources to local businesses by offering programs and providing research designed to meet the international training needs of such businesses; and serve other faculty, students, and institutions of higher education located within their respective regions. Grants are made for 4 years. The Federal share of the cost of planning, establishing, and operating the Centers cannot exceed 90 percent, 70 percent, or 50 percent in the first, second, third and following years, respectively.

Language Resource Centers support IHEs or consortia of IHEs in improving the teaching and learning of foreign languages. The activities carried out by the Centers must include effective dissemination efforts, whenever appropriate, and may include: the conduct and dissemination of research on new and improved teaching methods (including the use of advanced educational technology) to the education community; the development, application, and dissemination of performance testing appropriate to an educational setting for use as a standard and comparable measurement of skill levels in all languages; the training of teachers in the administration and interpretation of the performance tests; a significant focus on the teaching and learning needs of the less commonly taught languages and the publication and dissemination of instructional materials in those languages; the development and dissemination of materials designed to serve as a resource for foreign language teachers at the elementary and secondary school levels; and the operation of intensive summer language institutes. Language Resource Centers are eligible for up to 4 years of support.

American Overseas Research Centers Program makes grants to consortia of IHEs to promote postgraduate research, faculty and student exchanges, and area studies. Funds may be used to pay for all or a portion of the cost of establishing or operating a center or program. Costs may include faculty and staff stipends and salaries; faculty, staff, and student travel; operation and maintenance of overseas facilities; teaching and research materials; the acquisition, maintenance, and preservation of library collections; travel for visiting scholars and faculty members who are teaching or conducting research; preparation for and management of conferences; and the publication and dissemination of material for the scholars and general public. Centers are eligible for 4 years of support.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$108,360
2011	
2012	
2013	63,103
2014	65.103

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration requests a total of \$69.1 million for the Title VI Domestic Programs, an increase of \$4 million, or 6 percent, more than the fiscal year 2014 level. The Administration's request for fiscal year 2015 for the Domestic Programs is responsive to both the Administration's National Security Strategy, released May 27, 2010¹, and the Department's International Strategy. The National Security Strategy lays out "a strategic approach for advancing American interests, including the security of the American people, a growing U.S. economy, support for our values, and an international order that can address 21st century challenges." The Department will strengthen and enhance its programs in line with the President's overall Asia-Pacific Rebalance and Global Engagement priorities. The fiscal year 2015 request for the Title VI Domestic Programs will support activities to make world language education accessible to a much broader population of Americans, and ensure that these programs deliver high levels of proficiency in the languages key to the Nation's economic and national security.

Historically, the Domestic Programs have helped to develop and maintain American expertise in world cultures and economies, and foreign languages. It is critical for our Nation to have a readily available pool of international area and language experts for economic, foreign affairs, and defense purposes. The Title VI programs are key to the teaching and learning of languages vital to national interests and serve as a national resource.

The Department also believes our Nation needs citizens with global competence. The ability to compete and collaborate on the world stage requires an awareness and understanding of the world, the ability to communicate and collaborate with others from different cultures, and exposure to foreign languages. The Department believes that a world-class education must integrate global competencies and is committed to increasing the global competency of all United States students. Effective global engagement will involve American students and equip them with the knowledge, skills and awareness of other countries, cultures, languages and perspectives. Global competencies are essential skills for all U.S. students to support U.S. economic competitiveness and jobs, to enable young people to work with their counterparts all over the world in meeting global challenges, and to foster our national security and diplomacy. American students and teachers of all ages should be partnered with students and faculty

¹ http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/rss_viewer/national_security_strategy.pdf

² http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/docs/asia_pacific_rebalance_factsheet_20130412.pdf

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

abroad, especially in priority countries, through connected classrooms, research opportunities, and exchanges.

The Administration's budget includes a \$4 million increase to funding the following:

• The request for the Domestic Programs includes \$2 million to support new awards in the Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language (UISFL) program to support international studies and world language programs at undergraduate institutions, particularly those supported under Titles III and V of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, (such as minority-serving institutions (MSIs) and community colleges). These programs will lead the way in expanding access to international studies and world language programs in the United States, help deliver the opportunities of the global economy to a broader population, and better equip the Nation to meet its economic and security demand for professionals.

The Department proposes to make grants under the UISFL program to approximately 31 institutions for the purpose of establishing or significantly enhancing international studies and world language programs. Our goal is to increase opportunities for many more American students to learn and develop proficiency in critical foreign languages, specifically those spoken in the Asia-Pacific and Sub-Saharan Africa regions, by increasing the capacity of institutions of higher education to teach such languages.

The Administration also requests \$2 million to support a new program for Institutional Mobility Grants in Southeast Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa. The proposal will provide assistance to institutions (or consortia of institutions) in the United States to enable crossborder collaborations with institutions in at least two participating countries in Southeast Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa. The projects would be rooted in Memoranda of Understanding among the Department of Education, the Department of State, and the Education Ministries in the participating countries, with partner countries matching funding provided by the Department of Education. Initial countries under consideration for partnerships in these regions are Vietnam and Indonesia in Southeast Asia and Nigeria, South Africa, Kenya, and Ethiopia in Africa. The Department, in consultation with the State Department and National Security Staff, will determine which countries will be selected to participate in this proposal. The Administration is requesting appropriations language that would allow the Department to use the funds for awards that support cross-border collaborations between consortia of U.S. institutions of higher education and Southeast Asian or Sub-Saharan African institutions of higher education, or with both, for mutually beneficial educational partnerships and the exchange of students.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

- The remaining \$64 million request will be used to support continuation costs for grants awarded in prior fiscal years for Domestic Programs—National Resource Centers (NRCs), Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) fellowships, Centers for International Business Education (CIBE), Language Resource Centers (LRCs), American Overseas Research Centers (AORC), and UISFL. In fiscal year 2014, the Department intends to propose a number of absolute, competitive, and invitational priorities in these programs with a focus on key regions identified as high-priority for the Administration—Southeast Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa in addition to a priority that focuses on the 78 priority languages selected from the Department's list of Less Commonly Taught Languages (LCTLs). The 78 priority languages were developed through annual consultations with other Federal Agencies, such as the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, and State. Fiscal year 2015 funding will be used to support the continuation of grants proposing priorities in these world regions and priority languages.
 - \$22.7 million for NRCs: NRCs are the primary mechanism for developing U.S. language and area studies expertise. These grants help institutions of higher education to establish, strengthen, and operate advanced centers for the teaching and learning of foreign languages and area and international studies. Funding for this program was cut drastically in 2011, from just under \$34 million in fiscal year 2010 to \$18 million. The fiscal year 2015 allocation of \$22.7 million represents 67 percent of funding awarded in 2010. Fiscal year 2015 funds will be needed to continue support for activities that help to promote a globally competent workforce, in addition to producing our next generation of experts.
 - \$30.1 million for FLAS fellowships: FLAS fellowships support undergraduate and graduate training programs at many NRCs. They provide opportunities for intensive study of less commonly taught languages and world areas both domestically and abroad during the summer or the academic year. For fiscal year 2015, funding for FLAS would be maintained at the same level allocated in fiscal year 2014. Competitive preference will be given to students who are eligible for Pell Grants when awarding undergraduate fellowships and to students who demonstrate financial need when awarding graduate fellowships. In addition, the Department will encourage institutions to award academic year FLAS fellowships to students undergoing advanced training in any of the priority languages used in sub-Saharan Africa, South Asia, and Southeast Asia.
 - \$2.9 million for UISFL program continuation grants: For the UISFL program, the Department proposes to continue support for activities that strengthen and improve undergraduate instruction in international studies and foreign languages at underresourced institutions and minority serving institutions. In fiscal year 2014, the Department proposes to give priority to applications from institutions determined eligible under the Title III and V programs authorized by the HEA and to other under-resourced institutions such as community colleges. These grants will receive their second year of continuation funding in fiscal year 2015.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

- \$2.5 million for LRCs: To strengthen our capacity across institutions and at all levels, the Department proposes to continue support enabling LRCs to improve outreach efforts to K-12 schools, in addition to sponsoring research, training, performance testing, educational technology, and materials development. In fiscal year 2014, the Department proposes to give competitive preference to applications from institutions that collaborate with institutions determined eligible for funding under HEA Titles III and V and to other under-resourced institutions such as community colleges. Competitive preference is also proposed for applications that propose activities that focus on any of the 78 priority languages selected from the Department's list of LCTLs.
- \$4.7 million for CIBEs: The Department proposes to maintain funding at the 2014 level in the CIBE program. CIBEs are designed to serve as regional and national resources for businesses, students, and faculty at all levels. They meet the need for research and training in the international aspects of trade, commerce, and other fields of study. CIBEs prepare students for careers in the global economy by developing and promoting international business and economics academic programs and curricula. They also assist businesses in the region in exporting their products and services to other countries and/or importing what they need. CIBEs play an integral role in maintaining and increasing U.S. business global competitiveness. The Department will encourage applicants in this program to develop, maintain, or enhance linkages with overseas institutions of higher education or other educational organizations, especially those that focus on sub-Saharan Africa, South Asia, and Southeast Asia, in order to improve understanding of these societies and provide for greater engagement with institutions in these areas.
- \$650,000 for AORCs: AORCs provides grants to American overseas research centers that are consortia of U.S. institutions of higher education. The overseas centers must be permanent facilities in the host countries or regions, established to provide logistical and scholarly assistance to American postgraduate researchers and faculty. Typically, the area studies or international studies research focuses on the humanities or social sciences. Through a variety of grant activities, conferences, and publications, each overseas center facilitates research that is necessary for increased understanding of a foreign culture.

This budget request plays in integral role in helping to support one component of the President's National Security Strategy, which is to increase international education and exchange. In addition, this request helps to fill two key gaps in the Department's international and foreign language pipeline: language and career development programs at the undergraduate level, particularly for a broader population of students, and cross-border architecture to support student and researcher mobility in the Administration-identified priority regions of Southeast Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
National Resource Centers: Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0	105	0
	0	\$217	0
	0	\$22,743	0
Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	127	0	105
	\$136	0	\$217
	\$17,219	0	\$22,743
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$17,219	\$22,743	\$22,743
	127	105	105
Foreign Language and Area Studies Fellowships:			
Academic year graduate fellowships Average academic year fellowship	792	673	673
	\$33	\$33	\$33
Academic year undergraduate fellowships	271	230	230
Average academic year fellowship	\$15	\$15	\$15
Summer fellowships Average summer year fellowship	746	632	632
	\$8	\$8	\$8
Number of new awards	0	108	0
Average new award	0	\$281	0
Total new award funding	0	\$30,399	0
Number of NCC awards	126	0	108
Average NCC award	\$281	0	\$281
Total NCC award funding	\$35,399	0	\$30,399
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$35,399	\$30,399	\$30,399
	126	108	108
Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language Program:			
Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0	31	10
	0	\$94	\$223
	0	\$2,929	\$2,231
Number of NCC awards	17	3	31
Average NCC award	\$92	\$127	\$94
Total NCC award funding	\$1,569	\$380	\$2,929
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$1,569	\$3,309	\$5,160
	17	34	41

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

		<u> </u>	
<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Centers for International Business Education: Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0	14	0
	0	\$339	0
	0	\$4,751	0
Number of NCC awards	33	0	14
Average NCC award	\$166	0	\$339
Total NCC award funding	\$5,468	0	\$4,751
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$5,468	\$4,751	\$4,751
	33	14	14
Language Resource Centers: Number of new awards Average new award Total new award	0	15	0
	0	\$167	0
	0	\$2,500	0
Number of NCC awards	15	0	15
Average NCC award	\$162	0	\$167
Total NCC award funding	\$2,431	0	\$2,500
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$2,431	\$2,500	\$2,500
	15	15	15
American Overseas Research Centers: Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	10	10	10
	\$65	\$65	\$65
	\$650	\$650	\$650
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$650	\$650	\$650
	10	10	10
Institutional Mobility Grants in Southeast Asia and Sub-Saharan Africa: Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0	0	15
	0	0	\$133
	0	0	\$2,000
Total award funding: Total new award funding Total NCC award funding	0	\$63,322	\$4,231
	\$62,736	\$1,030	\$64,272
Program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination	\$367	\$387	\$387
Peer review of new award applications	0	\$364	\$213
Total Domestic funding Total Domestic awards	\$63,103	\$65,103	\$69,103
	328	252	338

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

Over the past year, the Department has been in the process of revising the program performance measures for the International Education and Foreign Language Studies programs authorized under Title VI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (commonly known as the Fulbright-Hays Act). The new performance measures are designed to improve the quality of program-level outcome data, as well as to increase transparency and accountability for the IFLE programs. The Department eliminated measures that do not provide useful data. The new performance measures are aligned to the institutional-level goals of the programs they serve.

Previous performance measures that calculated the percentage of "projects judged successful by the program officer, based on a review of information provided in annual performance reports," "outreach activities adopted or disseminated within a year," and "cost per high-quality successfully-completed project" have been retired, as they did not provide enough useful data to judge a program's performance.

Fiscal year 2014 data will be used to establish a baseline for the new measures and will be available in December 2015. Targets are expected to be set beginning in 2014. Grantees are required to submit annual performance reports via the International Resource Information System (IRIS), the web-based performance reporting system for the IEFLS programs.

The Department intends to use the following program performance measures:

NRCs:

- Percentage of priority languages defined by the Secretary of Education taught at NRCs.
- Percentage of NRC grants teaching intermediate or advanced courses in priority languages as defined by the Secretary of Education.
- Percentage of NRCs that increased the number of intermediate or advanced level language courses in the priority and/or LCTLs during the course of the grant period (long-term measure).
- Percentage of NRCs that increased the number of certificate, minor, or major degree programs in the priority and/or LCTLs, area studies, or international studies during the course of the 4-year grant period.
- Percentage of less and least commonly taught languages as defined by the Secretary of Education taught at Title VI NRCs.

FLAS:

 Percentage of FLAS graduated fellows who secured employment that utilizes their foreign language and area studies skills within 8 years after graduation based on FLAS tracking survey.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

- Percentage of FLAS master's and doctoral graduates who studied priority languages as defined by the Secretary of Education.
- Percentage of FLAS fellows who increased their foreign language reading, writing, and/or listening/speaking scores by at least 1 proficiency level.

UISFL:

- Percentage of UISFL projects that added or enhanced courses in international studies in critical world areas and priority foreign languages.
- Percentage of UISFL consortium projects that established certificates and/or undergraduate degree programs in international or foreign language studies.

CIBE:

- Percentage of CIBE program participants who advanced in their professional field 2 years after their participation.
- Percentage of CIBE projects that established or internationalized a concentration, degree, or professional program with a focus on or connection to international business over the course of the CIBE grant period. (long-term measure).
- The percentage of CIBE projects whose business industry participants increased export business activities.

LRC:

- Percentage of LRC products or activities judged to be successful by LRC customers with respect to quality, usefulness, and relevance.
- Percentage of LRC products judged to be successful by an independent expert review panel with respect to quality, relevance, and usefulness.

AORC:

- Number of individuals conducting postgraduate research utilizing the services of Title VI AORCs.
- Percentage of AORCs program participants who advanced in their professional field 2 years after their participation.

Program performance measures have not been finalized for the following Domestic Programs: International Research and Studies, Business and International Education, Technological Innovation and Cooperation for Foreign Information Access, and Institute for International Public Policy because no funding is requested in fiscal year 2015.

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

Efficiency Measures

The Department intends to use the following efficiency measures:

- Cost per NRC that increased the number of intermediate or advanced level language courses in the priority and/or LCTL s during the course of the grant period.
- Cost per FLAS fellowship program fellow who increased his/her reading, writing, and/or listening/speaking language score by at least one proficiency level.
- Cost per CIBE doctoral or Master's graduate employed in international business-related fields, including teaching in a business school or program within 8 years after graduation as measured by the IFLE Tracking Survey.
- Cost per LRC project that increased the number of training programs for K-16 instructors of LCTLs.

Efficiency measures for the remaining Domestic Programs have not been finalized.

Other Performance Information

• The Department has initiated a number of studies to assess the effectiveness of the Title VI program. A study of the Language Resource Centers was completed in April 2011. The study found that the LRCs have (1) successfully implemented the key activities outlined in the statutory mandate; (2) engaged in a wide range of dissemination activities, particularly for postsecondary and professional audiences; (3) collaborated effectively with one another as well as with non-LRC organizations; and (4) produced high-quality products, materials, and services for their key constituents.

Studies are underway to assess the effectiveness of the National Resource Centers, Business and International Education, and Undergraduate International Studies and Foreign Language programs in order to determine their scope and potential impact and to identify areas for improvement. The results from the studies will be used to monitor the effectiveness of the program.

- The Department is also conducting a study that will support the development of outcome measures; analyzing existing performance data, making that information available to the public; and providing recommendations for developing a comprehensive program evaluation strategy for the Title VI programs.
- A number of studies have been conducted over the years to evaluate aspects of the Domestic Programs. A few are outlined below.

In 2007, the National Research Council of the National Academies completed its review of Title VI International Education programs supported under the Higher Education Act as well as Section 102(b)(6) Fulbright-Hays International Education programs in a study entitled "International Education and Foreign Languages: Keys to Securing America's Future." The

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

National Research Council reviewed the adequacy and effectiveness of Title VI and Fulbright-Hays programs in addressing their statutory missions and in building the Nation's international and foreign language expertise—particularly as needed for economic, foreign affairs, and national security purposes. Despite its many recommendations for improvement, the Council recognizes that the Title VI/Fulbright-Hays programs have served as a foundation in the internationalization of higher education and should continue to do so. In addition, the Council:

- Found that within the Title VI/Fulbright-Hays programs, there was a need for better and more reliable data and for greater coordination within the Department and across other Federal agencies.
- Commented on the lack of rigorous, reliable information available on Title VI program performance and made recommendations for better program transparency and evaluation. Specifically, it found that the performance measures used by the Department and annual aggregate data reported by grantees provided insufficient information to appropriately judge program performance;
- Found that the language proficiency of Foreign Language and Area Studies fellowship recipients is not being adequately assessed, as the Department uses a self-evaluation approach to collect information about improvement in language proficiency;
- Concluded that the Department of Education does not have strategic coordination of foreign language and international programs within the Department or with other Federal agencies. They recommended creating a Senate-confirmed position within the Department to better coordinate programs within the Department and with other agencies;
- Commented that a key hindrance to establishing a pipeline of students who can
 eventually reach a high level of proficiency is the significant lack of K-12 teachers with
 foreign language and international expertise; and
- Stated that international education programs appear to have had little effect so far on the number of underrepresented minorities in international service. The Institute for International Public Policy Fellowship Program does not reach many students and has significant costs.
- A study of the Department's graduate fellowship programs was published in September 2008. The study was designed to provide information on academic and employment outcomes (as of 2006) of graduate students who received financial support through the Department's graduate fellowship programs between 1997 and 1999, including the Foreign Language and Area Studies (FLAS) fellowship program. The results of the study confirmed the validity of performance report data on employment outcomes and improvement in language competency. Data from the study indicates:
 - FLAS fellows studied a wide variety of languages. South Asian and East Asian languages were among the most common, studied by about one-third of FLAS fellows,

International education and foreign language studies: Domestic programs

and 35 percent of fellowships supported the study of a language spoken in central Asia, the Middle East, or Africa. About 70 percent of fellowships supported the study of a critical foreign language as defined by the Department of Education.

- Students who received FLAS fellowships were highly likely to complete their degrees.
 Master's and first-professional degree students were far more likely (95-96 percent) than doctoral students (72 percent) to have completed their degrees at the time of the survey.
- Regardless of their degree completion status, FLAS fellows reported that their oral and written language skills improved over the course of their FLAS-supported study. At the time of the survey, FLAS fellows rated their abilities to speak, write, and read the languages they studied with FLAS support both at the time they began FLAS-supported study and at the time they completed that study at a variety of levels. They rated their speaking and listening ability on a 5-level scale, and their reading and writing abilities on 6-level scales. On average, FLAS fellows reported a level 2 ability with respect to each of these skills at the time they began each FLAS-supported language study, and reported level 3 or 4 ability at the close of that study. FLAS fellowship recipients averaged a one-level gain in proficiency. These data compare favorably to data collected through IRIS on Title VI FLAS fellowship recipients.
- Nearly all fellows (92 percent) worked after completing their fellowships, and a majority of fellows (71 percent) worked in jobs that involved expertise they had gained through their FLAS-supported study. Nearly all fellows who reported working in a related job considered that job to be part of a career they were pursuing.
- Among fellows who had held at least one job related to the field they had studied with FLAS support, three-quarters of fellows worked in education, one-fifth in a U.S. private sector job, and one-fifth in foreign or international jobs. About one in nine worked for the military or other Government positions.
- Of fellows who had worked for pay since completing the fellowship, 68 percent worked in a job in which teaching was a major responsibility. These fellows had taught for an average of 3 years at the time of the survey, and 86 percent of them had taught in a field related to the FLAS-supported study.
- FLAS fellows believed that FLAS was very helpful in their degree completion and at least somewhat helpful in obtaining employment in a desired field. Over one-half reported that receiving a FLAS fellowship influenced their occupation and career choices.

While these findings are encouraging, it should be noted that the overall response rate—the proportion of fellowships for which a survey was completed—was less than 50 percent. In addition, the study does not offer data on outcomes for an appropriate comparison group due to limitations in the Department's data sources. Despite these reservations and limitations, the data indicate positive outcomes.

International education and foreign language studies: Overseas programs

(Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, Section 102(b)(6))

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
\$7,061	\$7,061	0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The International Education and Foreign Language Studies (IEFLS) Overseas Programs provide participants with first-hand experience overseas that is designed to improve elementary, secondary, and postsecondary teaching and research concerning other cultures and languages, the training of language and area studies specialists, and the American public's general understanding of current international issues and problems.

Four major Overseas Programs in foreign languages and in area and international studies are authorized under the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (commonly known as the Fulbright-Hays Act). Under these programs, grants are provided on an annual basis to eligible institutions that in turn support projects of varying duration.

The <u>Group Projects Abroad (GPA) program</u> supports group training, research, and curriculum development in modern foreign languages and area studies for teachers, college students, and faculty for periods from 1 to 12 months. In addition, the program supports advanced overseas intensive language projects designed to take advantage of the opportunities in foreign countries by providing advanced language training to students for a period of up to 36 months. Projects focus on all major world areas with the exception of Western Europe.

The <u>Faculty Research Abroad (FRA) program</u> supports opportunities for faculty members of institutions of higher education to study and conduct advanced research overseas. Fellowships are generally reserved for scholars whose academic specializations focus on the less commonly taught languages and all major world areas with the exception of Western Europe. The fellowships are from 3 to 12 months in length.

The <u>Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad (DDRA) program</u> supports opportunities for doctoral candidates to engage in full-time dissertation research overseas. Fellowships are generally reserved for junior scholars whose academic specializations focus on the less commonly taught languages and all major world areas with the exception of Western Europe. The fellowships are from 6 to 12 months in length.

International education and foreign language studies: Overseas programs

The <u>Seminars Abroad (SA)—Special Bilateral Projects</u> with foreign countries support training and curriculum development opportunities for American teachers and faculty through short-term overseas seminars conducted in all major world areas with the exception of Western Europe.

IEFLS programs are administered through discretionary grants and interagency agreements. Federal program staff, panels of non-Federal academic specialists, bi-national commissions, U.S. embassies, and the J. William Fulbright Foreign Scholarship Board are involved in the merit-based selection of the Overseas Programs grantees and/or project participants.

The Overseas Programs specifically increase the supply of specialists in area, international, and language studies, and improve public access to knowledge of other countries and languages by providing to individuals and institutions of higher education measurable opportunities in the field of international education for:

- Research;
- Area, language, and international studies training;
- Professional growth including faculty development and teacher-training;
- Networking with counterparts in the U.S. and abroad;
- Curriculum and instructional materials development; and
- Overseas experience.

The Overseas Programs focus on the less commonly taught foreign languages and those areas of the world in which those languages are spoken. Current participants and graduates of the Overseas Programs are important sources of information and expertise on many issues that dominate the international environment.

/ al a ll a ma : m . 4 h a . . . a a m al a \

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$15,576
2011	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2012	
2013	
2014	

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration requests \$7.061 million for the Overseas programs, the same as the 2014 appropriation. All of the funds would be used to support programs designed to develop expertise in strategic languages and area studies.

In 2015, about 62 percent of the funds requested (\$4.361 million) would be used for new awards under the following programs: Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad program, which deepens research knowledge on and helps the Nation develop capability in areas of the world not

International education and foreign language studies: Overseas programs

generally included in U.S. curricula; and Group Projects Abroad – Short-term projects, which give teachers and faculty the opportunity to benefit from overseas study of modern foreign languages and area studies. In addition, \$1.9 million would be used to cover continuation costs for the Group Projects Abroad – Advanced Overseas Intensive Language projects and \$411 thousand for the China Seminar.

The Department plans to require applicants to all Overseas programs to focus on one or more of the following areas: Africa, East Asia, Southeast Asia and Pacific Islands, South Asia, the Near East, East Central Europe and Eurasia, and the Western Hemisphere (Central and South America, Mexico, and the Caribbean). The Department also plans to give priority to applicants that focus on any of the 78 less commonly taught languages (LCTLs).

For the DDRA programs, the Department plans to give priority to projects that are proposed by applicants using advanced language proficiency in one of the 78 LCTLs in their research and who are in the fields of economics, engineering, international development, global education, mathematics, political science, public health, science, or technology. For the GPA – Short-term projects, the Department plans to give priority to projects that include K-12 teachers or administrators as at least 50 percent of the project participants.

For both the DDRA and GPA competitions, the Department plans to give priority to projects that focus on sub-Saharan Africa, South Asia, and Southeast Asia.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Group Projects Abroad: Number of new projects Average new project Total new project funding	16	17	17
	\$71	\$81	\$80
	\$1,140	\$1,374	\$1,361
Number of NCC projects	11	11	11
Average NCC project	\$195	\$173	\$173
Total NCC project funding	\$2,148	\$1,900	\$1,900
Total project funding Total number of projects Total number of participants	\$3,288	\$3,274	\$3,261
	27	28	28
	405	412	412
Doctoral Dissertation Research Abroad: Number of new fellows Average new fellowship	86 \$35	90 \$34	90 \$33
Number of new awards	34	35	35
Average new award	\$89	\$87	\$86
Total new award funding	\$3,036	\$3,029	\$3,000

International education and foreign language studies: Overseas programs

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Seminars Abroad—Special Bilateral Projects:	4000	4000	0.444
China Contract	\$389	\$396	\$411
China Contract participants	16	16	16
Department of State administrative costs	\$250	\$250	\$250
Program evaluation, national outreach, and information dissemination	\$32	\$41	\$70
Peer review of new award applications	\$66	\$71	\$69
Total Overseas funding Total Overseas participants	\$7,061 507	\$7,061 518	\$7,061 518

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

Over the past year, the Department has been in the process of revising the program performance measures for the International Education and Foreign Language Studies (IEFLS) programs authorized under Title VI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended and the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961. The new performance measures are designed to improve the quality of program-level outcome data, as well as to increase transparency and accountability for the IEFLS programs. We eliminated measures that did not provide useful data. The new performance measures are aligned to the institutional-level goals of the programs they serve.

Previous performance measures that calculated the percentage of "projects judged successful by the program officer, based on a review of information provided in annual performance reports" and "cost per high-quality successfully-completed project" have been retired, as they did not provide enough useful data to judge a program's performance.

Fiscal year 2014 data will be used to establish a baseline for the new measures and will be available in December 2015. Targets are expected to be set beginning in 2014. Grantees are required to submit annual performance reports via the International Resource Information System (IRIS), the web-based performance reporting system for the IEFLS programs.

The Department, in conjunction with OMB, developed the following new measures in fiscal year 2013; as such, no data or targets are currently available.

International education and foreign language studies: Overseas programs

The Department intends to use the following program performance measures:

- Percentage of DDRA fellows who increased their foreign language scores in speaking, reading, and/or writing by at least one proficiency level.
- Percentage of GPA participants in the Advanced Language Program who increased their reading, writing, and/or listening/speaking foreign language scores by one proficiency level (Long-Term Projects).

Efficiency Measures

The Department intends to use the following efficiency measures:

- Cost per DDRA fellow who found employment that utilized their language and area studies skills within 8 years.
- Cost per GPA participant who increased his/her foreign language score in reading, writing, and/or listening/speaking by at least one proficiency level.

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title VII, Part B)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
\$79,400	\$175,000	+\$95,600

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE) supports exemplary projects that are models for innovative reform and improvement in postsecondary education. Under FIPSE, the Department has flexibility to establish specialized programs to support projects in areas of national need. Therefore, each year, the Department determines the competitions and funding priorities that will be announced and sets procedures for awarding grants. Discretionary grants and contracts are awarded to institutions of higher education and other public and private nonprofit institutions and agencies.

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$159,403 ¹
2011	19,607
2012	3,494
2013	3,311
2014	79,400

¹ Includes \$101,507 thousand for Congressional earmarks.

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration requests \$175 million for the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education (FIPSE) for fiscal year 2015, \$95.6 million more than the fiscal year 2014 level. Of these funds, \$100 million would be used to support the second year of the First in the World (FITW) initiative, which supports grants to institutions of higher education to help ensure that they have access to and implement innovative strategies and practices shown to be effective in improving college completion and making college more affordable for students and families, with a priority for applications that target innovative strategies at low-income students.

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

The request also includes approximately \$75 million for a new College Success Grants for Minority-Serving Institutions initiative, a competitive grant program to provide additional support for minority-serving institutions, including Historically Black Colleges and Universities, Hispanic Serving Institutions, Predominantly Black Institutions, Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities, Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-Serving Institutions, and Native American-Serving Nontribal Institutions.

Institutions would be able to apply individually or in consortia. Grants would be awarded based on the quality of the proposals, including the likelihood that they would result in increased numbers of Pell Grant recipients completing postsecondary education. Grants would support implementation of sustainable strategies, processes and tools, including through the use of technology, to reduce costs and improve outcomes for students, including one or more of the following:

- Partnering with school districts and schools to provide college recruitment, awareness, and preparation activities, to enable students to enter and complete postsecondary education.
- Establishing high quality dual-enrollment programs.
- Implementing evidence-based course redesigns of high enrollment courses to improve student outcomes and reduce costs.
- Reforming institutional need-based aid policies to enhance educational opportunities for low income students and provide incentives for on-time completion.
- Providing comprehensive student support services, both academic and non-academic.
- Reducing the need for, and improving the success of, remedial education.

Institutions would have to establish performance goals for the duration of the grant (4 years). Continuation funding would be conditional upon successful progress toward those goals. Funding would be used to implement evidence-based approaches and systems, as well as for evaluation and continuous improvement. The request includes appropriations language authorizing a separate competition exclusively for minority-serving institutions.

The Administration is not requesting funds to continue support for Training for Realtime Writers, the Center for the Study of Distance Education and Technological Advancement, the Center for Best Practices to Support Single Parent Students, or the Analysis of Federal Regulations and Reporting Requirements on institutions of higher education. There are no continuation costs associated with these activities in fiscal year 2015.

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
First in the World FITW Number of new awards	0	TBD ¹ TBD ¹	
Total new award funding	0 0	\$74,500	TBD ¹ TBD ¹
Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	0 0 0	0 0 0	TBD ¹ TBD ¹ TBD ¹
Total number of awards Total award funding	0 0	TBD ¹ \$74,500	TBD ¹ \$99,225
Peer review of new award applications Total program funding	0 0	\$500 \$75,000	\$500 ¹ \$99,725
College Success Grants for Minority- Serving Institutions			
Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0 0 0	0 0 0	TBD TBD \$74,500
Peer review of new award applications Total program funding	0 0	0 0	\$500 \$75,000
Center for the Study of Distance Education and Technological Advancement			
Number of new awards	0	2	0
Average new award Total new award funding	0 0	\$748 \$1,496	0 0
Total number of awards	0	2	0
Peer review of new award applications Total program funding	0 0	\$4 \$1,500	0

¹ The Administration has not determined whether 2014 awards will be frontloaded to support the entire duration of the grants or if the funds will support grantees in first year of their grants only. That decision will impact the number of awards and average award amount in fiscal year 2014, and the amount of funding available for new awards in fiscal year 2015.

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	2014	<u>2015</u>
U.S./European Community Program			
Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	18	0	0
	\$58	0	0
	\$1,043	0	0
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$1,043	0	0
	18	0	0
U.S./Brazilian Program Number of NCC awards Average NCC award Total NCC award funding Total award funding	15 \$62 \$925 \$925	0 0 0	0 0 0
Total number of awards	15	0	0
Training for Realtime Writers Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding Total new award funding	4	3	0
	\$266	\$374	0
	\$1,065	\$1,122	0
	\$1,065	\$1,122	0
Peer review of new award applications Total award funding	\$4	\$4	0
	\$1,069	\$1,126	0
Center for Best Practices to Support Single Parent Students			
Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0	1	0
	0	\$496	0
	0	\$496	0
Peer review of new award applications	0	\$4	0
Total award funding	0	\$500	0
Contracts FIPSE Database Analysis of Federal Regulations and Reporting Requirements on IHEs	\$274	\$274	\$275
	0	\$1,000	0
Total FIPSE funding	\$3,311	\$79,400	\$175,000
Total number of awards	37	31	TBD

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

This section presents selected program performance information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data; and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years, as well as the resources and efforts invested by those served by this program.

Goal: To improve postsecondary education by making grants to institutions in support of reform and innovation.

Objective: Promote reforms that improve the quality of teaching and learning at postsecondary institutions.

Measure: The percentage of FIPSE grantees reporting project dissemination to others.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	92%	78%
2011	92	100
2012	93	96
2013	93	
2014	94	

Additional information: Practical limitations prevent FIPSE from measuring project replication on an annual basis. Therefore, data on project dissemination efforts are used as a proxy to track progress toward achieving the larger program goal. The data represent the percentage of grantees that report in their Annual Performance Reports that they disseminate their projects to other institutions. The Department has not established a target for 2015 because it is phasing out this measure in anticipation of the transition to First in the World. 2013 data will be available in August 2014.

Measure: The percentage of projects reporting institutionalization on their home campuses.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	93%	100%
2011	94	83
2012	94	90
2013	95	
2014	95	

Additional information: FIPSE places a strong emphasis on institutional contributions to projects and the development of long-term continuation plans. The result is an exceptionally high rate of institutionalization. The data represent the percentage of grantees that report in their Annual Performance Reports that they have institutionalized their projects on their home campuses. The Department has not established a target for 2015 because it is phasing out this

Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education

measure in anticipation of the transition to First in the World. 2013 data will be available in August 2014.

In light of the new FITW competition in fiscal year 2014, the Department is currently planning a major overhaul to the FIPSE performance measures to better align them with the objectives of the FITW program. The Department is considering establishing the following performance measures:

- The percentage of projects supported by FITW grants that provide evidence of their effectiveness at improving student outcomes and college affordability, especially for lowincome students.
- The percentage of projects supported by FITW grants that provide high-quality implementation data and performance feedback that allow for periodic assessment of progress toward achieving intended outcomes.
- The cost per student served by FITW grants.
- The cost per successful student outcome.

Other Performance Information

The last review of FIPSE performance was conducted in 2004 when the American Institute for Research found that FIPSE was successfully achieving its goals, but that a lack of emphasis on evaluation has resulted in evaluations of mixed quality. The study examined the performance of 60 randomly selected projects funded under the Comprehensive Program from 1996 to 1998. It also convened subject-matter experts to assess project effectiveness in a wider context. Overall, the study confirmed that FIPSE funds a wide range of innovative and reform projects that tend to continue after Federal funding expires, share their work with others in the higher education community, and influence postsecondary education.

Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into higher education (Higher Education Act of 1965, Title VII, Part D, Subpart 2)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u> <u>2015</u> <u>Change</u> \$10,384 0 -\$10,384

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Model Transition Programs for Students with Intellectual Disabilities into Higher Education (TPSID) support competitive grants awarded to institutions of higher education or consortia of such institutions to create or expand high quality, inclusive model comprehensive transition and postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities. Grants under this program are awarded for a period of 5 years. Institutions of higher education receiving funds under this program are required to match Federal funds in an amount that is no less than 25 percent of the award amount.

Funds may be used for: student support services; academic enrichment, socialization, or living skills programs; integrated work experiences; the development of individualized instruction plans; evaluation of the model program, in cooperation with the Coordinating Center; partnerships with local educational agencies to support students with intellectual disabilities participating in the model program who are still eligible for special education and related services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; program sustainability; and development of a program credential.

The Department is also required to reserve 3 percent of the funds, or \$240,000, whichever is greater, for a Coordinating Center, which develops evaluation standards for TPSID grantees and provides technical assistance, information, and opportunities for communication among institutions with postsecondary programs for students with intellectual disabilities.

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$11,000
2011	10,978
2012	10,957
2013	10,384
2014	10.384

Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into higher education

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration requests no funds for the Model Transition Programs for Students with Intellectual Disabilities (TPSID) in fiscal year 2015. Continuations for the 27 current grantees end in fiscal year 2014. Instead of continuing support for small categorical, narrowly-focused programs like TPSID, the Administration proposes to direct increased funding toward innovative strategies funded under the First in the World (FITW) initiative. Specifically, the Administration is requesting \$100 million to support the second year of FITW, which supports grants to institutions of higher education to help ensure that they have access to and implement innovative strategies and practices shown to be effective in improving college completion and making college more affordable for students and families.

While the HEA requires TPSID grantees to work with a Coordinating Center to establish performance measures and to compile data on program participants and their student outcomes, the program is not designed to support evidence-based practices or to build evidence of program effectiveness. Grantees receiving the relatively modest TPSID awards are required to carry out a broad range of program activities, but applicants are not required to provide evidence that the proposed activities have had a significant effect on improving student outcomes or present any research-based findings to show that the proposed practices, strategies, or programs have the potential to improve outcomes. The Coordinating Center, which is required to conduct evaluations of the TPSID projects, must also provide technical assistance and recommendations for program standards. The Coordinating Center funding is insufficient for it to undertake rigorous evaluations of projects while simultaneously carrying out its other functions.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Number of NCC awards	27	27	0
Average NCC award	\$373	\$373	0
Total NCC award funding	\$10,073 ¹	\$10,073 ¹	0
Coordinating Center	\$311	\$311	0

¹ Each grantee is required to contribute a total of \$4,500 to the Coordinating Center.

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Grantees submit annual performance reports to the Department, which are used to assess the success of TPSID grantees in meeting the program's goal of promoting the successful transition of students with intellectual disabilities into higher education.

Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into higher education

The Coordinating Center piloted an evaluation tool in 2011 and made modifications based on grantee feedback. The Center made the evaluation data collection system available for use in September 2012 and TPSID grantees completed entry of Year I (2010-2011) and Year II (2011-2012) data on December 31, 2012. In September 2013, the Coordinating Center released a report on grantees' progress over the first 2 years of the program. The Department expects a report on Year III (2012-2013) to be published in 2014.

Performance measures have been established for the Coordinating Center, which has provided the following preliminary data.

Completion and Credential Measure: The percentage of students with intellectual disabilities who are enrolled in programs funded under TPSID who complete the programs and obtain a meaningful credential, as defined by the Center and approved by the Department. Of the 725 students who exited a TPSID program during years 1-3, 363 students (50 percent) received a meaningful credential.

Standards Measure: The percentage of recipients that have grants under the TPSID program that meet Department-approved, Center-developed standards for necessary program components, such as academic, vocational social, and independent living skills, evaluation of student progress, program administration and evaluation, student eligibility, and program credit equivalency. Of the 27 grantees, 24 met these standards. The following table provides a breakout of the individual standards and the percentage of grantees that met each.

Model transition programs for students with intellectual disabilities into higher education

Standard grantees meeting standard in 2012 1. Academic Access: To facilitate quality academic access for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to a wide array of college course types that are attended by students without disabilities and address issues that may impact college course participation 2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and h		Percentage of TPSID
1. Academic Access: To facilitate quality academic access for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to a wide array of college course types that are attended by students without disabilities and address issues that may impact college course participation 2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitat	Standard	•
1. Academic Access: To facilitate quality academic access for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to a wide array of college course types that are attended by students without disabilities and address issues that may impact college course participation 2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program		
1. Academic Access: To facilitate quality academic access for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to a wide array of college course types that are attended by students without disabilities and address issues that may impact college course participation 2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate pr		
intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to a wide array of college course types that are attended by students without disabilities and address issues that may impact college course participation 2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7.	4. And demin Annual To facilitate quality and demin according to dente with	2012
should provide access to a wide array of college course types that are attended by students without disabilities and address issues that may impact college course participation 2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary		
by students without disabilities and address issues that may impact college course participation 2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and		900/
course participation 2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehe		09%
2. Career Development: To facilitate career development leading to competitive employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services fo		
employment for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		
postsecondary education program should provide students with the supports and experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		
experiences necessary to seek and sustain competitive employment. 3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		93%
3. Campus Membership: To facilitate campus membership for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary	1	
intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		
should provide access to and support for participation in existing social organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		1000/
organizations, facilities, and technology. 4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		100%
4. Self-Determination: To facilitate the development of self-determination in students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		
students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		
establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary	students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary	
have a stated process for family involvement. 5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary	education program should ensure student involvement in and control of the	96%
5. Alignment with College Systems and Practices: To facilitate alignment with college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary	establishment of personal goals through use of person centered planning and	
college systems and practices for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		
comprehensive postsecondary education should offer an educational credential (e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		
(e.g., degree or certificate) established by the institution for students enrolled in the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		
the program, provide access to academic advising college campus resources, collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		
collaborate with faculty and staff, and adhere to the college's schedules, policies and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary		100%
and procedures, public relations, and communications. 6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		
6. Coordination and Collaboration: To facilitate collaboration and coordination, the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%	·	
the comprehensive postsecondary education program should establish connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		
connections and relationships with key college/university departments and have a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		
a designated person to coordinate program-specific services of the comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability: To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation: To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		4000/
comprehensive postsecondary education program. 7. Sustainability : To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation : To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	100%
7. Sustainability : To facilitate sustainability the comprehensive postsecondary education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation : To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
education program should use diverse sources of funding and have a planning and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation : To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		
and advisory team. 8. Ongoing Evaluation : To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		1000/
8. Ongoing Evaluation : To facilitate quality postsecondary education services for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%		100%
for students with intellectual disabilities, the comprehensive postsecondary 100%	•	
	, , , ,	100%
	program should conduct evaluation of services and outcomes on a regular basis.	10070

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions

(Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006, Section 117)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: To be determined¹

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
\$7,705	\$7,705	0

¹ The GEPA extension expired September 30, 2013; reauthorizing legislation is sought for FY 2015.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program makes grants to tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions to provide career and technical education to Indian students.

In order to be eligible for a grant, a tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institution must:

- Be formally controlled (or have been formally sanctioned or chartered) by a governing body of an Indian tribe or tribes:
- Offer a technical degree- or certificate-granting program;
- Demonstrate that it adheres to a philosophy or plan of operation that fosters individual Indian economic opportunity and self-sufficiency by providing, among other things, programs that relate to stated tribal goals of developing individual entrepreneurship and self-sustaining economic infrastructures on reservations:
- Have been operational for at least 3 years;
- Be accredited, or be a candidate for accreditation, by a nationally recognized accrediting authority for postsecondary career and technical education;
- Enroll at least 100 full-time equivalent students, the majority of whom are Indians; and
- Receive no funds under Title I of the Tribally Controlled Colleges and Universities Assistance Act of 1978 or the Navajo Community College Act.

Funds may be used by a grantee to train teachers; purchase equipment; and provide instructional services, child-care and other family support services, and student stipends; and for institutional support.

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were as follows:

,	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$8,162
2011	8,146
2012	
2013	
2014	•

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The fiscal year 2015 request includes \$7.7 million for the Tribally Controlled Postsecondary Career and Technical Institutions (TCPCTI) program, the same amount as the 2014 appropriation. Funds would be used to improve eligible institutions' academic and career and technical offerings as well as for institutional support and capital expenditures. The budget request assumes that the program will be implemented in fiscal year 2015 under reauthorized legislation.

To date, only two institutions, Navajo Technical College (Navajo Tech), formerly Crownpoint Institute of Technology, and United Tribes Technical College (UTTC), have been able to demonstrate that they meet the statutory eligibility requirements for this program. Although the two institutions are different in many ways (for example, UTTC is located in an urban setting and serves a diverse Indian student population, while Navajo Tech is a rural institution that serves an almost entirely Navajo enrollment), they struggle with similar institutional and academic challenges. Both institutions serve an especially economically disadvantaged population and have difficulty providing sufficient financial aid to students. In addition, each school serves a number of students who lack preparation for postsecondary education and need academic and support services to help them develop academic and technical skills adequate for postsecondary work.

Furthermore, these institutions, according to Navajo Tech and UTTC officials, receive limited support from the tribes they serve because they are not the primary postsecondary institutions for those tribes. The institutions also receive limited financial support from such sources as student tuition, endowments, and State assistance and, therefore, they rely on Federal assistance to help them provide postsecondary career and technical education services to their students.

The Administration released its blueprint for reauthorization of the Perkins Act in April 2012. The reauthorization proposal would continue to provide support for the TCPCTI program while seeking to ensure that grantees under the program incorporate key reforms embodied in the broader reauthorization proposal, including linking career and technical education programs to in-demand occupations in high-growth sectors and ensuring linkages of those programs with industry and business.

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Range of awards	\$2,251-5,454	\$2,251-5,454	\$2,251-5,454
Number of awards	2	2	2

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

This section presents selected program information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data, and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years and those requested in FY 2015 and future years, as well as the resources and efforts invested by those served by this program.

The Department collected baseline data for the performance indicators in 2008. Because the baseline data showed large differences in performance between the two grantees, the Department set individual grantee targets for most of the indicators.

At this time, the Department does not validate the data for these indicators, which are obtained from grantee performance reports. The Department has worked with the grantees to help ensure that they collect performance data consistently, but both grantees have acknowledged weaknesses in their data on post-program outcomes (such as placement in jobs or continuing education). The grantees have stated it is difficult to track students after they leave the institutions and that they need to develop strategies for collecting better data on this indicator.

Goal: To increase access to and improve career education that will strengthen workforce preparation, employment opportunities, and lifelong learning in the Indian community.

Objective: Ensure that career and technical education (CTE) students in tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions make successful transitions to work or continuing education.

Measure: The percentage of CTE students who receive a degree, certificate, or credential.

Year	Target Percentage, Navajo Tech	Actual Percentage, Navajo Tech	Target Percentage, UTTC	Actual Percentage, UTTC
2010	75%	79%	40%	38%
2011	80	95	50	47
2012	85	88	55	41
2013	86		60	53
2014	88		56	
2015	90	_	58	

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions

Additional information: The percentage of CTE students who receive a degree, certificate, or credential is based on the number of CTE concentrators (students who have completed at least 12 academic or CTE credits in a single program area or a full short-term CTE program comprised of less than 12 credits that results in an industry-recognized credential, certificate, or degree) who received an industry-recognized credential, a certificate, or a degree during the reporting year divided by the total number of CTE concentrators who left postsecondary education during the reporting year. The Department reset targets in 2014 based on actual performance over the preceding 5 years. Data for 2013 for Navajo Tech is not yet available due to changes in leadership in grant management. Data for 2014 will be available in early 2015.

Measure The percentage of students who are retained in, and complete, postsecondary CTE programs.

Year	Target Percentage, Navajo Tech	Actual Percentage, Navajo Tech	Target Percentage, UTTC	Actual Percentage, UTTC
2010	70%	77%	55%	58%
2011	75	82	60	57
2012	80	81	65	55
2013	82		70	51
2014	83		60	
2015	85		65	

Additional information: The percentage of students who are retained in, and complete, postsecondary CTE programs is based on the number of CTE concentrators who remained enrolled in their original postsecondary institution or transferred to another 2- or 4-year postsecondary institution during the reporting year and who were enrolled in postsecondary education in the fall of the previous reporting year, divided by the number of CTE concentrators who were enrolled in postsecondary education in the fall of the previous reporting year and who did not earn an industry-recognized credential, a certificate, or a degree in the previous reporting year. The Department reset targets in 2014 based on actual performance over the preceding 5 years. Data for 2013 for Navajo Tech is not yet available due to changes in leadership in grant management. Data for 2014 will be available in early 2015.

Measure: The percentage of students who meet State- or program-established industry-validated CTE skills standards.

Year	Target Percentage, Navajo Tech	Actual Percentage, Navajo Tech	Target Percentage, UTTC	Actual Percentage, UTTC
2010	86%	53%	75%	67%
2011	88	61	80	67
2012	90	71	82	68
2013	90		83	73
2014	80		73	
2015	85		80	

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions

Additional information: The percentage of students who meet State- or program-established industry-validated CTE skills standards is based on the number of CTE concentrators who passed technical skill assessments that are aligned with industry-recognized standards during the reporting year divided by the number of CTE concentrators who took technical skill assessments during the reporting year. The Department reset targets in 2014 based on actual performance over the preceding 5 years. Data for 2013 for Navajo Tech is not yet available due to changes in leadership in grant management. Data for 2014 will be available in early 2015.

Objective: Ensure that CTE students in the tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions are placed in jobs or continuing education or complete postsecondary CTE programs.

Measure: The percentage of students placed in jobs, military service, or higher-level continuing education programs upon graduation or completion of the postsecondary career and technical education programs.

Year	Target Percentage, Navajo Tech	Actual Percentage, Navajo Tech	Target Percentage, UTTC	Actual Percentage, UTTC
2010	42%	61%	40%	74%
2011	50	69	50	83
2012	60	61	60	77
2013	70		70	87
2014	65		80	
2015	70		85	

Additional information: The Department requires Navajo Tech and UTTC to collect placement data during the second quarter after students graduate from or complete their programs. Since most students do so in late spring or early summer, both institutions generally collect these data at the end of the calendar year. The Department reset targets in 2014 based on actual performance over the preceding 5 years. Data for 2013 for Navajo Tech is not yet available due to changes in leadership in grant management. Data for 2014 will be available in early 2015.

Efficiency measures

The Department adopted cost per participant as the efficiency measure for this program. The Department could also calculate the cost per successful outcome (which would be a more meaningful indicator of cost-effectiveness), but the recipients do not use the same methodology to determine degree completion, which would make these data unreliable. The Department developed guidance to help grantees improve the comparability of the data provided in their performance reports and expects to be able to calculate the cost per successful outcome more reliably in the future.

Tribally controlled postsecondary career and technical institutions

Measure: Annual cost per participant.

Year	Cost per participant, Navajo Tech	Cost per participant, UTTC
2007	\$7,180	\$6,363
2008	4,445	8,703
2009	4,865	5,269
2010	4,705	4,878
2011	3,160	4,747
2012	3,104	4,128

Additional information: Since the statutory definition of Indian student count includes enrollment in both the fall and spring semesters (as well as in summer school and continuing education programs), but funding is distributed on an annual basis, the Department calculates the cost per participant by dividing the reported Indian student count by two. Data for fiscal year 2013 will be available by the fall of 2014. Note that the validity of the student count data provided by the recipients is uncertain. The institutions sometimes submit multiple sets of data counts within the same year.

Special programs for migrant students

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 5, Section 418A))

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
\$34,623	\$34,623	0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Special Programs for Migrant Students provide 5-year grants to institutions of higher education (IHEs) and private nonprofit organizations to support educational programs designed for students who are engaged in, or whose families are engaged in, migrant and other seasonal farmwork.

Projects funded under the <u>High School Equivalency Program</u> (HEP) recruit migrant students aged 16 and over and provide academic and support services (including counseling, health services, stipends, and placement) to help those students obtain a high school equivalency certificate and subsequently to gain employment or admission to a postsecondary institution or training program.

Projects funded by the <u>College Assistance Migrant Program</u> (CAMP) provide tutoring, academic assistance, and counseling services, as well as stipends, tuition, and room and board, to first-year undergraduate migrant students and assist those students in obtaining student financial aid for their remaining undergraduate years.

HEP projects, located in college or university settings, operate residential and commuter programs of instructional services for out-of-school migrant youth; some HEP projects employ a commuter model in which students attend GED classes after work. Most CAMP projects use an on-campus residential design and provide a high level of support services in order to assist participants, virtually all of whom have had no prior contact with a college campus, to adjust to life at an institution of higher education. In making awards under both programs, the Department is required to consider applicants' prior experience in operating HEP and CAMP projects.

The Department may reserve up to one half of 1 percent of the funds appropriated for Special Programs for Migrant Students for outreach, technical assistance, and professional development activities. If the total amount appropriated is below \$40 million, the remaining funds are to be distributed between the two programs in the same proportion as the amounts available for each program the previous year. If the appropriation is over \$40 million, 45 percent of the remaining funds must be used for HEP and 45 percent for CAMP, and the remainder may be used for either program, based on the number, quality, and promise of applications received.

Special programs for migrant students

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were as follows:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$36,668
	36,595
	36,526
2013	34,623
	34.623

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

For 2015, the Administration requests a total of \$34.6 million for the Special Programs for Migrant Students, the same amount as the 2014 appropriation. These funds would support new and continuation grants awards under the High School Equivalency (HEP) and College Assistance Migrant (CAMP) programs, as well as outreach, technical assistance, and professional development activities.

Migrant youth are particularly at risk for poor educational, employment, and earnings outcomes. According to the US Department of Agriculture's Economic Research Service (ERS) report, "Profile of Hired Farmworkers, a 2008 Update," farmworkers tend to be younger, less educated, and less likely to speak English than other wage and salary workers in the United States. Individuals aged 15-21 constituted 15.1 percent of farmworkers in 2006, and 30 percent of farmworkers had attained less than a 9th-grade education. Further, an ERS analysis of data from the US Department of Labor's "National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS)" showed that, over the period 1989-2006, the average median years of education for migrant farmworkers was 6, compared to 9 for nonmigrant farmworkers, and that 66.2 percent of migrant farmworkers had no knowledge of English, compared to 27.1 percent for nonmigrant farmworkers. Migrant farmworkers are also more likely to have lower hourly wages than nonmigrant farmworkers, and their limited education affects their ability to pursue postsecondary education or obtain skilled work that pays higher wages.

A substantial number of migrant youth are living on their own. The 2002-03 NAWS found that migrant youth working in farmwork and on their own constitute 11 percent of the total farm labor force. Their likelihood of being able to support themselves for an extended period of time through farmwork is poor. The ERS 2008 Profile reported that unemployment rates of farmworkers are double those of all wage and salary workers; that hired farmworkers earned less than other workers; and that the rate of poverty among farmworkers was more than double that of all wage and salary employees.

The HEP and CAMP programs provide participants with assistance that can enable them to improve their earnings potential dramatically. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics "Occupational Outlook Handbook," 2014-15 Edition, the median hourly wage for agricultural workers in 2012 was \$9.09, and these types of workers are often paid based on how much they do instead of how many hours they work. By comparison, the National Center for Education Statistics reports in "The Condition of Education 2013" that in 2001 the median earnings for full-time, full-year wage and salary workers aged 25-34 with a high school diploma or equivalent were \$29,950 (equivalent to \$14.40 per hour) and the median was \$37,030 for a person with an associate's degree (equivalent to \$17.80 per hour).

Special programs for migrant students

HEP and CAMP programs focus on finding and assisting migrant youth who have educational potential but who have not been able—due to limited or inconsistent educational opportunity—to complete high school or go on to postsecondary education. HEP and CAMP projects emphasize services to out-of-school-youth by conducting extensive outreach in locations where these youth live and work (e.g., farms, production facilities, and labor camps) and providing services at locations and times that meet the needs of an out-of-school, working population.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

Measures	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Outreach, technical assistance, and professional development	\$134	\$173	\$173
HEP:			
Number of students served	5,292	5,167	5, 165
Number of awards: First year Second year Third year Fourth year Fifth year Total	0 5 10 13 <u>17</u> 45	17 0 5 10 <u>13</u> 45	14 17 0 5 <u>10</u> 46
Funding: New awards Peer review of new award applications Continuation awards Average grant award Average Federal contribution per student (whole dollars)	0 0 \$18,836 437 \$3,777	\$5,856 188 \$12,792 437 \$2,417	\$5,684 188 \$12,791 447 \$3,615
CAMP: Number of students served	1,925	1,882	1,882
Number of awards: First year Second year Third year Fourth year Fifth year Total	0 9 7 10 <u>14</u> 40	14 0 9 7 10 40	12 14 0 9 <u>7</u> 42
Funding: New awards Peer review of new award applications Continuation awards Average grant award Average Federal contribution per student (whole dollars)	0 0 \$15,614 408 8,505	\$4,861 165 10,588 408 8,664	\$4,869 157 10,588 387 8,213

Special programs for migrant students

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

This section presents selected program information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data; and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years and those requested in FY 2015 and future years, and the resources and efforts invested by those served by this program.

Goal: To assist migrant and seasonal farmworker students in obtaining the equivalent of a high school diploma, and, subsequently, in beginning postsecondary education, entering military service, or obtaining employment.

Objective: An increasing percentage of HEP participants will receive their General Educational Development (GED) credential.

Measure: The percentage of High School Equivalency Program (HEP) participants receiving a General Educational Development (GED) credential.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	69%	70%
2011	69	74
2012	69	67.4
2013	69	
2014	69	
2015	69	

Additional information: The source of data is grantee performance reports. Data collected for fiscal year 2013 will be available in the spring of 2014.

Objective: An increasing percentage of HEP recipients of the GED will enter postsecondary education programs, upgraded employment, or the military.

Measure: The percentage of HEP GED credential recipients who enter postsecondary educational programs, career positions, or the military.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	80%	75%
2011	80	75
2012	80	79.3
2013	80	
2014	80	
2015	80	

Special programs for migrant students

Additional information: The source of data is grantee performance reports. Data for this measure are based on actual placement after receipt of a GED credential. The Department is providing technical assistance to grantees on collecting data on program participants after they are no longer receiving program services. Data for 2013 will be available in the spring of 2014.

Goal: Assist migrant and seasonal farmworker students in successfully completing their first academic year of college and in continuing their postsecondary education.

Objective: All CAMP students will complete their first academic year at a postsecondary institution in good standing.

Measure: The percentage of College Assistance Migrant Program (CAMP) participants completing the first year of their postsecondary program.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	86%	85%
2011	86	89
2012	86	85.5
2013	86	
2014	86	
2015	86	

Additional information: The source of data is grantee performance reports. Data for projects completing their first year of implementation are not included in the data for any given year because projects receive their initial funding in the fall, after the school year may have already started. Thus, the measure reflects the percentage of participants completing the first year of their postsecondary program between the second and fifth year of the project. In 2009, the Department adjusted its methods for calculating performance data for recipients that serve more students than they projected at the beginning of their grant period. Data collected for fiscal year 2013 will be available in the spring of 2014.

Objective: A majority of CAMP students who successfully complete their first academic year of college will continue in postsecondary education.

Measure: The percentage of College Assistance Migrant Program (CAMP) participants who, after completing the first academic year of college, continue their postsecondary education.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	85%	88%
2011	85	95
2012	85	96.7
2013	85	
2014	85	
2015	85	

Additional information: The source of data is grantee performance reports. Data for this measure are based on actual placement after completion of the first year of college. The Department is providing technical assistance to grantees on collecting data on program

Special programs for migrant students

participants once the participants are no longer receiving program services. Data for 2013 will be available in the spring of 2014.

Efficiency measures

The Department established a cost-per-participant outcome measure to assess program efficiency for HEP and CAMP. For HEP, the measure is the cost per participant earning a GED credential and, for CAMP, it is the cost per participant who completes his or her first year of postsecondary education and then continues that postsecondary education. The Department established different costs for programs serving participants who commute, programs serving participants who reside at the institution of higher education where the program is based, and programs with both types of participants. Targets are based on actual costs in 2011 (the baseline year), multiplied by an estimate rate of inflation for college-associated costs and then decreased by an expected improvement in efficiency annually of 1 percent. Data for 2013 will be available in the spring of 2014.

HEP Efficiency Measures

Measure: Cost per participant earning a GED, commuter programs.

Year	Target Cost Per Participant Earning a GED	Actual Cost Per Participant Earning a GED
2011	Baseline	\$7,529
2012	\$7,910	\$5,766
2013	\$8,306	
2014	\$8,718	
2015	\$9,104	

Measure: Cost per participant earning a GED, residential programs.

Year	Target Cost Per Participant Earning a GED	Actual Cost Per Participant Earning a GED
2011	Baseline	\$14,753
2012	\$15,459	\$11,201
2013	\$16,195	
2014	\$16,962	
2015	\$17,719	

Measure: Cost per participant earning a GED, programs with both commuting and resident students.

Year	Target Cost Per Participant Earning a GED	Actual Cost Per Participant Earning a GED
2011	Baseline	\$11,923
2012	\$12,502	\$11,160
2013	\$13,104	
2014	\$13,732	
2015	\$14,344	

Special programs for migrant students

CAMP Efficiency Measures

Measure: Cost per participant completing the first year of postsecondary education and continuing postsecondary education, commuter programs.

Year	Target Cost Per Participant Completing the First Year of Postsecondary Education and Continuing Postsecondary Education	Actual Cost Per Participant Completing the First Year of Postsecondary Education and Continuing Postsecondary Education
2011	Baseline	\$11,486
2012	\$12,003	\$9,111
2013	\$12,543	
2014	\$13,107	
2015	\$13,697	

Measure: Cost per participant completing the first year of postsecondary education and continuing postsecondary education, residential programs.

Year	Target Cost Per Participant Completing the First Year of Postsecondary Education and Continuing Postsecondary Education	Actual Cost Per Participant Completing the First Year of Postsecondary Education and Continuing Postsecondary Education		
2011	Baseline	\$18,408		
2012	\$19,236	\$14,860		
2013	\$20,102			
2014	\$21,007			
2015	\$21,952			

Measure: Cost per participant completing the first year of postsecondary education and continuing postsecondary education, programs with both commuting and resident students.

Year	Target Cost Per Participant Completing the First Year of Postsecondary Education and Continuing Postsecondary Education	Actual Cost Per Participant Completing the First Year of Postsecondary Education and Continuing Postsecondary Education
2011	Baseline	\$13,998
2012	\$14,628	\$11,748
2013	\$15,286	
2014	\$15,974	
2015	\$16,693	

Federal TRIO programs

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 1)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
\$838,252	\$838,252	0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Federal TRIO Programs consist primarily of five discretionary grant programs—Talent Search, Upward Bound, Student Support Services, Educational Opportunity Centers, and McNair Post Baccalaureate Achievement—that provide services to encourage individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds to enter and complete college and postgraduate education. Competitive grants are awarded for 5 years to eligible applicants, which include institutions of higher education; public and private agencies, including community-based organizations with experience in serving disadvantaged youth; and, as appropriate to the purposes of the program, secondary schools. At least two-thirds of the program participants must be low-income, first-generation college students (or individuals with disabilities for the Student Support Services program).

Talent Search encourages disadvantaged individuals who are between 11 and 27 years of age, and who have the potential for postsecondary education, to graduate from high school (or return to school, for those who have dropped out) and to enroll in a postsecondary education program. Projects must provide connections to academic tutoring services, advice on and assistance in selecting secondary and college courses, assistance in preparing for college entrance exams and in completing college applications, information on student financial aid and assistance in completing financial aid applications, connections to services designed to improve financial and economic literacy, and guidance and assistance in re-entering and completing secondary school. Projects also may provide academic tutoring; personal and career counseling; information on career options; exposure to college campuses; and services specially designed for students with disabilities or limited English proficiency, homeless children and youth, and students in foster care.

Federal TRIO programs

<u>Upward Bound</u> provides services to high school students that are designed to generate the skills and motivation needed to pursue and complete a postsecondary education. Projects provide the same services as Talent Search projects, except that Upward Bound projects may provide an on-campus residential summer component and work-study positions that provide exposure to careers requiring a postsecondary degree. Upward Bound includes, besides the regular projects, Upward Bound Math/Science and Veterans projects. The *Upward Bound Math/Science* program establishes mathematics and science centers that encourage students to pursue postsecondary degrees in those fields specifically. The *Veterans Upward Bound* projects are designed to assist veterans in preparing for a program of postsecondary education.

The <u>Educational Opportunity Centers</u> provide counseling and information on college admissions to adults who are at least 19 years old and who are seeking a postsecondary education degree. Services include disseminating information on higher education opportunities in the community; academic advice, personal counseling, and career workshops; help in completing applications for college admissions, testing, and financial aid; tutoring; mentoring; and services to improve financial and economic literacy.

The <u>Student Support Services</u> program offers a broad range of support services to postsecondary students to increase their retention and graduation rates and to increase their transfer rates from 2-year to 4-year institutions. All projects must provide academic tutoring, advice on postsecondary course selection, financial aid counseling, services to improve financial and economic literacy, assistance in applying for graduate and professional programs, and activities to help students in 2-year institutions enroll in 4-year programs. Projects may also provide personal and career counseling; exposure to cultural events; mentoring; services to secure temporary housing during academic breaks for students who are homeless; activities for students with disabilities, limited English proficiency students, homeless students, and students in foster care; and grant aid (not to exceed 20 percent of a project's funds). Projects providing grant aid also must provide a match equal to 33 percent of the total funds used for that purpose, unless they are eligible to receive funds under Title III, Part A or B, or Title V of the Higher Education Act.

The McNair Post Baccalaureate Achievement program prepares disadvantaged undergraduate students for doctoral study to help them succeed in obtaining doctoral degrees. Projects must provide opportunities for research and other scholarly activities at the recipient institution or graduate center, summer internships, seminars, tutoring, academic counseling, and activities to help students enroll in graduate programs. Projects may also provide services to improve financial and economic literacy, mentoring, and exposure to cultural events and academic programs not usually available to disadvantaged students.

The two largest programs, in terms of funding, are Upward Bound (which includes Veterans Upward Bound and Upward Bound Math-Science) and Student Support Services, which together accounted for nearly three-fourths of TRIO funding in 2013. TRIO programs vary greatly in service intensity, with per participant annual costs ranging from a high for the McNair Postgraduate Achievement program of \$8,127 to a low of \$243 for the Educational Opportunity Centers. The regular Upward Bound and Upward Bound Math Science projects, on average, spend approximately \$4,219 and \$4,183 per year per participant, respectively, while the Veterans Upward Bound projects, which do not have the residential summer component, had an

Federal TRIO programs

average per participant annual cost of \$2,036 in 2013. Most projects are located at colleges, although non-profit organizations operate a substantial number of Talent Search and Educational Opportunity Center projects.

Number of Participants, Participants per project and Cost per Participant (FY 2013)

	,	Average number of	
Award Type	Number of Participants	participants per project	Federal cost per participant
Talent Search	299,683	663	\$428
Upward Bound	59,143	73	\$4,219
Veterans Upward Bound	6,404	128	\$2,036
Upward Bound Math/Science	9,687	60	\$4,183
Educational Opportunity Centers	181,441	1,440	\$243
Student Support Services	197,663	192	\$1,390
McNair	4,191	28	\$8,127

Percentage of Funds by Institution Type (FY 2013)

	-		Educational	Student	
	Talent	Upward	Opportunity	Support	
Institution Type	Search	Bound ¹	Centers	Services	McNair
					_
Postsecondary Institutions					
Public, 4-year	41.6%	47.7%	38.2%	40.1%	71.9%
Public, 2-year	34.0	28.2	29.9	45.6	0.0
Private, 4-year	9.9	17.0	5.1	13.7	28.1
Private, 2-year	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.6	0.0
Total, Postsecondary	85.7	93.2	73.2	100.0	100.0
,					
Other organizations ²	14.3	6.8	26.8	0.0	0.0
3					
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
. • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	. 5 5 1 6		. 30.0		

¹ Includes regular Upward Bound, Upward Bound Math and Science, and Upward Bound Veterans. ² Other includes nonprofit organizations, State agencies, local educational agencies, county and city governments, private profit-making organizations, Indian Tribes, and private elementary and secondary schools.

Federal TRIO programs

In addition, TRIO funding supports training for project staff members, dissemination of best practices, evaluation activities, and administrative expenses.

Funding for <u>Staff Training</u> grants supports professional development activities and opportunities to improve the competency of project directors and staff members. Training is offered on such topics as: legislative and regulatory requirements for operating funded projects; assisting students in receiving adequate financial aid; the design and operation of model programs; the use of appropriate educational technology in the operations of funded projects; and strategies for recruiting and serving students with limited-English proficiency or with disabilities; homeless children and youth; foster care youth; or other disconnected students.

Funding for <u>Evaluation</u> activities helps to improve the effectiveness of TRIO programs and projects. The statute requires rigorous evaluation of TRIO programs and projects. The evaluation must examine the characteristics of the programs and projects that most benefit students.

Finally, up to 0.5 percent of the funds appropriated for TRIO may be used by the Department to support <u>administrative activities</u> that include obtaining additional qualified readers to review applications; increasing the level of oversight monitoring; supporting impact studies, program assessments, and reviews; and providing technical assistance to potential applicants and grantees.

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$910,089 1
2010 2011	883,522 1
2012	839,932
2013	795,998
2014	838,252

¹ Includes \$57,000 thousand in mandatory funds provided under Section 402C(g) of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration is requesting \$838.3 million for the Federal TRIO programs in 2015, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. This request reflects the Administration's belief that the TRIO programs play an important role in assisting low-income students and students whose parents never completed college to enter and complete postsecondary education programs. The Administration would use approximately \$286.9 million to support a new Student Support Services competition that would further align this program with the Administration's higher education reform agenda. Most of the remaining funds would be used to support continuation awards to grantees that were successful in the 2010 Student Support Services competition, the 2011 Talent Search and Educational Opportunity Centers competitions, the 2012 Upward Bound, Upward Bound Math-Science, Veterans Upward Bound, and McNair competitions, and the 2014 Staff Training competition.

Federal TRIO programs

The requested level would enable the Department to maintain approximately the same number of TRIO projects in fiscal year 2015 as in previous years. It would also continue the Department's efforts in the 2012 Upward Bound competition to place a greater emphasis on increasing productivity by having projects make inroads into serving and transforming the lowest-performing schools. These reforms will help expand the reach of TRIO projects and expand their effects on the schools that need the greatest help in sending more students on to postsecondary education. The request also includes \$1.7 million to support the ongoing Upward Bound evaluation and \$3.7 million to maintain Administrative Support for the TRIO programs, including the costs of collecting and analyzing grantee performance data.

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	2013 <u>Funding</u>	2014 <u>Funding</u>	2015 <u>Funding</u>	2013 Awards	2014 Awards	2015 Awards
Talent Search						
Continuation Awards	\$128,117	\$135,285	\$136,385	<u>452</u>	<u>452</u>	<u>452</u>
Total	128,117	135,285	136,385	<i>4</i> 52	452	452
Upward Bound						
Continuation Awards	249,526	<u>266,744</u>	<u> 265,636</u>	<u>816</u>	<u>816</u>	<u>816</u>
Total	<i>249,5</i> 26	266,744	265,636	816	816	816
Veterans Upward Bound						
Continuation awards	13,037	<u>13,806</u>	<u>14,119</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>
Total	13,037	13,806	14,119	50	50	50
Upward Bound Math-Science						
Continuation awards	<u>40,519</u>	43,129	43,129	<u>162</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>162</u>
Total	40,519	43,129	43,129	162	162	162
Educational Opportunity Centers						
Continuation awards	44,064	46,925	46,925	<u>126</u>	126	<u>126</u>
Total	44,064	46,925	46,925	126	126	126
Student Support Services						
New awards	0	0	286,932	0	0	1,018
Continuation awards	281,706 ¹	289,562	2,634	1,027	1,027	9
Total	281,706	289,562	289,566	1,027	1,027	1,027
McNair Postbaccalaureate						
Continuation awards	34,060	<u>35,701</u>	<u>35,701</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>152</u>
Total	34,060	35,701	35,701	152	152	152

Federal TRIO programs

<u>Measures</u>	2013 Funding	2014 <u>Funding</u>	2015 <u>Funding</u>	2013 <u>Awards</u>	2014 <u>Awards</u>	2015 <u>Awards</u>
Staff Training						
New Awards	0	\$1,400	0	0	5	0
Continuation awards	\$1,327	0	\$1,400	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u> 5
Total	1,327	1,400	1,400	6	0	5
Evaluation	2,000	2,000	1,700			
Administrative expenses:						
Peer review of new award		0.000	0.000			
applications	0	2,390	2,000			
Other expenses	<u>1,643</u>	<u>1,310</u>	<u>1,691</u>			
Total	1,643	3,700	3,691			
Total	795,998	838,252	838,252	2,791	2,790	2,790

¹ Includes \$6,972 thousand used to pay 2014 NCC costs.

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

This section presents selected program performance information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data; and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years and those requested in FY 2015 and future years, as well as the resources and efforts invested by those served by this program.

Goal: Increase the percentage of low-income, first-generation college students who successfully pursue postsecondary educational opportunities.

Objective: Increase postsecondary enrollment rates of low-income, first-generation individuals in the academic pipeline.

Federal TRIO programs

Measure: The percentage of participants enrolling in college.

Year	Talent Search Target	Talent Search Actual	Upward Bound Target	Upward Bound Actual	Educational Opportunity Centers Target	Educational Opportunity Centers Actual
2010	79.5%	80.2%	75.0%	82.8%	60.0%	60.3%
2011	80.0	80.1	76.0	83.8	60.5	59.6
2012	80.0	79.8	76.0	81.8	61.0	60.6
2013	80.5		78.0		61.5	
2014	80.5		80.5		61.5	
2015	80.5		81.0		61.5	

Additional information: This measure looks at the percentage of participants who enroll in college. Targets are set and data are calculated independently for each of the three programs for which this measure is relevant. Data are provided by the grantees in their Annual Performance Reports.

- For Talent Search, the measure looks at the percentage of "college ready" participants who enrolled in programs of postsecondary education during the reporting period or the next fall term. "College ready" participants are those who are high school seniors or are enrolled in an alternative education program at an academic level equivalent to that of a high school senior, adults who had graduated from high school or received a high school equivalency diploma, postsecondary dropouts, and potential postsecondary transfers. The measure does not show the percentage of all students ever served by Talent Search who ultimately are admitted to college. For example, Talent Search participants who drop out of the program prior to 12th grade are excluded from the calculation. 2013 data will be available in October 2014.
- The Upward Bound program, including the Math and Science projects, uses a different method to calculate the percentage of Upward Bound participants who subsequently enroll in postsecondary education. For Upward Bound, the percentage is calculated by dividing the number of students enrolling in postsecondary education during the reporting year by the number of students with an Expected High School Graduation Year during that reporting year (Expected High School Graduation Year is defined as the year a student would be expected to graduate assuming a normal 4 year progression). 2013 data will be available in October 2014.
- For Educational Opportunity Centers, the Department defines the cohort of participants
 comprising the denominator in the postsecondary enrollment calculation in the following
 way: participants who are high school seniors or the equivalent in alternative education
 programs, high school graduates, recipients of high school equivalency credentials,
 postsecondary dropouts, or potential postsecondary transfers. 2013 data will be available in
 October 2014.

Objective: Increase postsecondary persistence and completion rates of low-income, first-generation individuals in the academic pipeline.

Federal TRIO programs

Measure: The percentage of Student Support Services participants completing an Associate's degree at their original institution or transferring to a 4-year institution within 3 years.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	28.0%	36.1%
2011	28.5	40.7
2012	33.0	39.9
2013	34.0	
2014	36.0	
2015	37.0	

Measure: The percentage of Student Support Services first-year students completing a Bachelor's degree at their original institution within 6 years.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	29.5%	42.2%
2011	30.0	49.3
2012	40.0	49.2
2013	41.0	
2014	42.0	
2015	43.0	

Additional information: Grantees provide data on college completion in their Annual Performance Reports (APR). The Department's implementation of a web-based annual performance report system that flags inconsistencies for grantees as they enter their data has led to more accurate reporting. A continuing shortcoming of these measures is that they only measure degree completion of participants who remain at the grantee institution because the grantees are unable to track the students who transfer and complete their degrees at other institutions. It is likely that some students complete their education at a different institution, and that the measures, therefore, understate performance. 2013 data will be available in October 2014.

Measure: The percentages of TRIO McNair participants enrolling and persisting in graduate school.

Year	Enrolling Target	Enrolling Actual	Persisting Target	Persisting Actual
2010	40.0%	69.8%	80.0%	85.1%
2011	40.0	71.7	80.0	86.6
2012	50.0	70.8	81.0	86.3
2013	69.0		82.0	
2014	69.0		83.0	
2015	70.0		84.0	

Additional information: The "Actual" figures for persistence differ slightly from those reported in previous years due to the correction of a clerical error. The Department is formally changing the enrollment measure to count as successes those McNair participants who enroll in graduate school within 3 years of postsecondary graduation, as research indicates that a substantial number of individuals who pursue graduate degrees begin their graduate programs within

Federal TRIO programs

3 years of receiving their baccalaureate degrees.¹ The Department has re-calculated data from prior years to allow for comparisons across years. The reporting year in the table above represents the 3-year point of measurement. That is, 70.8 percent of McNair participants who graduated with their baccalaureate degree in 2009 had enrolled in graduate school by 2012. 2013 data will be available in October 2014.

Efficiency Measures

In previous years, the Department used a common efficiency measure for the TRIO Student Support Services, Upward Bound, and Talent Search programs to track the average annual cost per successful outcome. The actual measure used was the gap between the cost per student served, which is the annual funding for the program divided by the number of participants, and the cost per successful outcome. However, the Department believes that this measure is unnecessarily confusing. Consequently, the Department has simplified the efficiency measure for these programs, changing it to the "cost per successful outcome." The Department plans to establish targets for these new efficiency measures in fiscal year 2015 after an additional year of data collection.

Cost per successful outcome: The definition of a "successful outcome" varies by program. As a result, it is difficult to make valid comparisons across TRIO programs based on these data. The program-specific definitions are provided below.

- For Talent Search, the Department recently revised the methodology for determining what counts as a "success." The new definition is consistent with the definition of "success" in Upward Bound. For 2011, the cost per successful outcome was approximately \$420; in 2012, the cost per successful outcome increased to \$471.
- For Upward Bound (UB), participants are considered successful if they persist in high school, re-enter high school, or enroll in postsecondary school. The cost per successful outcome figures are obtained by dividing the program's total funding by the number of successful participants. For 2012, this figure was approximately \$4,518, a decrease from 2011 (\$4,602).
- In 2012, the cost per successful outcome for Student Support Services—in which a successful outcome is defined as graduation, transfer, or postsecondary persistence—was approximately \$1,648. This figure was calculated by dividing the total program funding by the number of SSS participants that graduated, transferred, or persisted in postsecondary school. The 2012 cost per successful outcome decreased from 2011 (\$1,735).

¹ Nevill, S.C., and Chan, X (2007). The Path Through Graduate School: A Longitudinal Examination 10 Years After Bachelor's Degree (NCES 2007-162). U.S. Department of Education, Washington, D.C.: National Center for Education Statistics, p. 18.

Federal TRIO programs

Measure: The cost per successful outcome.

Year	Talent Search Target	Talent Search Actual	Upward Bound Target	Upward Bound Actual	Student Support Services Target	Student Support Services Actual
2010		\$412	_	\$4,563		\$1,620
2011		420		4,602		1,735
2012		471		4,518		1,648
2013						
2014						
2015						

Additional information: The measures for these indicators are calculated using data from Annual Performance Reports. 2013 data will be available in October 2014.

For the McNair program, the efficiency measure is the Federal cost of each McNair program baccalaureate recipient who enrolls in graduate school within 3 years. The measure uses the Federal funding for the fiscal year in which the cohort of baccalaureate recipients was established, adjusted for those projects that were not funded in any 1 of the subsequent 3 years. The funding is divided by the number of students in the cohort of baccalaureate recipients who have enrolled in graduate school at any time during the subsequent 3 years.

Measure: The Federal cost of each McNair program baccalaureate recipient who enrolls in graduate school within 3 years.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	\$38,000	\$31,422
2011	38,000	32,672
2012	35,000	27,790
2013	33,000	
2014	33,000	
2015	32,000	

Additional information: This measure is calculated by dividing the McNair funding allocation from the year in which participants graduated college by the number of college graduates from that cohort that enrolled in graduate school within 3 years. Note that the definition of success used in the McNair efficiency measure is particularly exclusive. For instance, participants who achieved their BA with the help of the McNair program but did not subsequently enroll in graduate school are not counted as successes according to this measure. The Department decreased the targets for future years, starting in 2012, to make them more ambitious. 2013 data will be available in October 2014.

Federal TRIO programs

Other Performance Information

The Department has invested significant resources in evaluations and studies of the Federal TRIO Programs. Each TRIO evaluation and study was conducted independently by outside contractors that reported to the Department's evaluation offices.

Talent Search: The national evaluation of the implementation of the Talent Search program, completed in 2004, provided descriptive information for 1999-2000 projects and reported that nearly three-quarters of participants were both from low-income families and potential first-generation college students, two-thirds were members of racial/ethnic minority groups, and nearly 70 percent were in the traditional age range for high school students. (See http://www.ed.gov/rschstat/eval/highered/talentsearch/index.html)

An additional study, initiated in 1998 and completed in 2006, examined outcomes in three States—Florida, Indiana, and Texas—that were selected because of the availability of data in their administrative records. Twenty-two of the 31 Talent Search projects in these three States that were operating in 1995-96 were included in the study. The study relied on quasi-experimental matching techniques using administrative data; thus, it is not possible to attribute differences in outcomes to participation in the Talent Search program. In addition, the results are not representative of the Nation or the States, and participants with data may have been less disadvantaged, on average, than typical Talent Search students. (Less than half of the participants in the Texas sample were economically disadvantaged, as were participants in two of the five Florida projects.) However, the data do provide limited information on the outcomes of students who participated in Talent Search compared to outcomes for similar students who did not participate in the program.

- Talent Search participants were more likely than comparison students to apply for Federal financial aid. The difference in financial aid applications for Talent Search participants and nonparticipants was 17, 14, and 28 percentage points, respectively for Florida, Indiana, and Texas.
- Talent Search participants were more likely than nonparticipants to enroll in a public college or university in their State. Initial enrollment in postsecondary institutions was higher by 14, 6, and 18 percentage points, respectively for Florida. Indiana. and Texas.
- Since the study was not a randomized experiment, it is not possible to attribute differences in outcomes solely to participation in Talent Search. However, the study concludes that some of the differences in first-time applications for financial aid and initial postsecondary enrollment can be attributed to participation in Talent Search. The study findings also suggest that assisting low-income students who have college aspirations to overcome information barriers an important objective of the Talent Search program may be effective in helping these students achieve their aspirations.
- *Upward Bound:* The evaluation of Upward Bound, based on a random assignment design in a sample of 67 Upward Bound projects, was initiated in 1991. The final report, which was released in January 2009, did not provide evidence that Upward Bound has effects on most

Federal TRIO programs

key outcome measures for the average participant. The study found that approximately 81 percent of Upward Bound participants and 79 percent of students who applied to participate in Upward Bound but who did not receive either Upward Bound or Upward Bound Math-Science services enrolled in some type of postsecondary institution. The difference between the 81 percent of participants and the 79 percent of applicants who enrolled in postsecondary education is not statistically significant. The study also did not find that program participation increased the chances of completing a postsecondary program (38 percent of participants, compared to 35 percent of nonparticipants, completed any type of degree, certificate, or license) or completing a 4-year college program (21 percent of Upward Bound participants compared to 22 percent of nonparticipants completed a bachelor's degree.)

The evaluation, however, did find that Upward Bound increased postsecondary enrollment and completion rates for some subgroups of students. For the subgroup of students with lower educational expectations—that is, the students who did not expect to complete a bachelor's degree—Upward Bound increased the rate of postsecondary enrollment by 6 percentage points and postsecondary completion by 12 percentage points. The evaluation also found that longer participation in Upward Bound was associated with higher rates of postsecondary enrollment and completion.

The Department began a new evaluation of Upward Bound, which was being conducted by an independent contractor under the auspices of the Institute of Education Sciences (IES), in September 2006. However, Congress cancelled the evaluation due to concerns over the use of a randomized control design.

IES recently began a new study of Upward Bound promising practices, as required by section 402H(b)(1) of the Higher Education Act. The pilot project will support and test the use of practices aimed at improving college fit by evaluating the effectiveness of a professional development program for Upward Bound project staff that includes tools and resources, including information packets as well as recent research on in-person college guidance strategies, on college enrollment outcomes for participating Upward Bound students. The effort leverages work in the field by college access organizations to design effective informational materials on college costs and outcomes, application fee waivers, and guidance on colleges to which individual students could consider applying based on their location and standardized test scores. The training component will be designed so that it can be used with regular high school counselors or Upward Bound project staff to maximize the return on investment in the demonstration. The evaluation builds on the developing body of research suggesting that low-income students may not be attending colleges that match their academic abilities and career objectives, in part because they do not have adequate information about their college options.

Upward Bound/Math/Science: The study of Upward Bound Math/Science (UBMS)
 examined the extent to which participants enroll in postsecondary institutions and pursue
 college majors in math and science fields. The study includes descriptive data gathered
 from a 1998 survey of project directors and outcome information for students who
 participated in the program in 1993-1995. The descriptive study found that the projects,
 which were primarily hosted by 4-year colleges, hired staff with strong math and science
 qualifications, and often provided students with same-race role models. Approximately

Federal TRIO programs

60 percent of the students were female and nearly three-quarters were members of racial/ethnic minority groups.

To assess program impact, UBMS participants were compared to a comparison group of students that had applied for regular Upward Bound but did not participate in Upward Bound/Math/Science. Some of the comparison group students did participate in regular Upward Bound and some did not; the differences in outcomes between UBMS participants and comparison group students participating in regular Upward Bound were analyzed separately. Propensity score matching was used to control for demographic differences between UBMS and comparison group. The final report, released in the spring of 2010, indicates that Upward Bound Math/Science participants were more likely to enroll in and complete postsecondary education than comparison students. Furthermore, UBMS participants were more likely to enroll in selective postsecondary institutions. In addition, UBMS participants took more math and science credits than comparison students. However, UBMS students were no more likely than comparison students to major in math or science.

- Student Support Services: The final report of the national evaluation of Student Support Services (SSS), which was initiated in 1990, was released in 2010. The quasi-experimental study, which was based on a random cross-section of projects, examined the extent to which Student Support Services projects improved key student outcomes, such as persistence, transfers from 2-year to 4-year institutions, and degree completion. The study did not find differences between students who received services from SSS and those that did not. This finding is of limited validity, however, because it does not account for the fact that non-SSS students may have received support services elsewhere. The report does indicate that participation in supplemental services, generally—whether or not they were offered directly by SSS projects—was related to improved student outcomes and that higher service levels were associated with better student outcomes. This finding is important because the descriptive portion of the report revealed that the function of many SSS projects is to coordinate campus-wide support services, referring students to the proper providers as needed.
- Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement: The study of the Ronald E. McNair Postbaccalaureate Achievement is a descriptive analysis of McNair participants' educational and employment outcomes. The study, which was released in March 2008, found that approximately 6 percent of participants served from 1989 to 1998 had earned a doctoral degree by 2003, with the largest number of degrees in the life sciences (26 percent), followed by the social sciences (24 percent). Another 6 percent of participants earned professional degrees, e.g., degrees in law, medicine, or pharmacy. More of the students included in the analyses may have completed degrees later: approximately 14 percent of students participating from 1989 through 1993, who thus had more years to complete their degrees before the 2003 data collection, completed doctorates.

On September 8, 2008, the Office of Inspector General (OIG) issued a report summarizing findings from a review of how the Department's Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE) awarded prior experience points in the 2006 Educational Opportunity Centers and Talent Search grant competitions. The report recommended that OPE cease awarding prior experience points for grantees that do not meet certain minimum program requirements and

Federal TRIO programs

cease awarding partial prior experience points. The report further recommended that the Department improve its quality controls and use clearly documented data to support the calculations of prior experience (PE) points. The Department addressed these recommendations by revising program regulations governing the awarding of PE points—published October 26, 2010—and by implementing a fully transparent, equitable, and objective process for calculating each grantee's PE points. As stated in the program regulations for each of the Federal TRIO programs, an applicant that is eligible for PE points will not receive any PE points for the assessment year if the project served less than 90 percent of the number of participants the project was funded to serve in that year.

For all TRIO grant competitions since the OIG report was issued (the fiscal year 2010 Student Support Services competition, the fiscal year 2011 Talent Search and Educational Opportunity Centers grant competitions, and the fiscal year 2012 Upward Bound and McNair grant competitions), the Department has successfully implemented improved processes for calculating PE points. The Department uses a grantee's annual performance report (APR) data that are submitted electronically and the grantee's approved project objectives to calculate the PE points earned. By using technology to ensure consistent and fair evaluations of a grantee's performance, the Department has substantially improved the quality and consistency of the PE assessments by eliminating calculation and transposition errors inherent in a manual process. Further, to ensure transparency in how the results of these analyses are reported to grantees, the Department prepares individualized grantee PE reports that summarize the Department's policies and procedures used in assessing a grantee's prior experience, clearly display each of the PE calculations, and provide individualized explanations when full points are not awarded.

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 2, Chapter 2)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
\$301,639	\$301,639	0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (GEAR UP) provides 6-year grants to States and partnerships to support early college preparation and awareness activities at the State and local levels to ensure low-income elementary, middle, and secondary school students are prepared for and pursue postsecondary education. Applicants may also apply for an optional seventh year of funding to provide services at an institution of higher education to follow students through their first year of college attendance.

GEAR UP has two major service components. First, projects provide a comprehensive set of early intervention services including mentoring, tutoring, academic and career counseling, and other college preparation activities like exposure to college campuses and financial aid information and assistance. Second, projects provide college scholarships to participating students. In making awards to State applicants, the Department must give priority to funding entities that have carried out successful GEAR UP programs prior to enactment of the Higher Education Opportunity Act, have a prior, demonstrated commitment to early intervention programs, and ensure that students previously served by GEAR UP programs receive services through the completion of secondary school. States and partnerships must provide matching funds of at least 50 percent of the total project costs with cash or in-kind contributions from nonfederal sources accrued over the full duration of the grant award. The Department may authorize a reduction in the required match for partnerships under certain circumstances.

GEAR UP supports two types of grants:

<u>State Grants</u>—States receiving funds are required to provide both an early intervention and a scholarship component, targeted to low-income students in grades K-12. At least 50 percent, but not more than 75 percent, of the grant funds must be used to provide scholarships to participating students. Conversely, at least 25 percent, but not more than 50 percent, of the funds must be used for early intervention services. State grantees must, unless they request a waiver, hold in reserve funds for scholarships equivalent to the effective minimum Pell grant amount multiplied by the number of students the project is serving that the State estimates will enroll in an eligible institution of higher education. The State must make these funds available to eligible students who meet certain benchmarks. These scholarships are portable and may be used outside the State in which the GEAR UP program is located. States must provide all

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs

students served by the program with a personalized 21st Century Scholar Certificate to indicate the amount of Federal financial aid that they may be eligible to receive for college.

Partnership Grants—Partnerships receiving funds are required to provide an early intervention component to at least one cohort or grade level of students beginning no later than the 7th grade, in a school that has a 7th grade and in which at least 50 percent of the students enrolled are eligible for free or reduced-price lunch—or to an entire grade level of students, not later than the 7th grade, who reside in public housing. Partnerships must ensure that services will continue to be provided through the 12th grade. Partnerships may also provide scholarships. Partnerships must provide all students served by the program with a personalized 21st Century Scholar Certificate to indicate the amount of Federal financial aid that they may be eligible to receive for college. Partnerships must include one or more degree granting institutions of higher education, one or more local educational agency, and at least two community organizations or entities such as businesses, professional associations, State agencies, or other public or private organizations.

Of the amount appropriated for GEAR UP, not less than 33 percent must be used to fund State grants and not less than 33 percent must be used to fund Partnership grants, with the remainder being awarded at the Department's discretion, taking into consideration the number, quality, and promise of applications and, to the extent practicable, the geographic distribution of grants and the distribution of grants between urban and rural applicants. Additionally, the statute allows up to 0.75 percent of the funds appropriated to be used to conduct a national evaluation of the GEAR UP program. Language in the fiscal year 2014 appropriation allows up to 1.5 percent of fiscal year 2014 funds to be used for this purpose. The Administration is seeking this flexibility again in fiscal year 2015.

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$323,212
2011	
2012	
2013	
2014	301,639

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration requests \$301.6 million for Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (GEAR UP) in fiscal year 2015, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level.

The Administration's budget request for GEAR UP is based on the demonstrated promise of the program's approach with some indications that GEAR UP is making progress in achieving its near-term objectives, such as increasing students' and parents' knowledge of postsecondary opportunities and increasing rigorous course-taking. GEAR UP supports State efforts and builds partnerships within communities, targets entire cohorts of students in high-poverty middle schools, provides students with a full range of services through the 12th grade, and in some cases through the first year of college, and offers financial support to attend college. By targeting entire grades of students no later than the 7th grade, serving them throughout middle and high school, and providing them with significant scholarship funding, GEAR UP offers a unique approach to ensuring that low-income students have the skills and resources to attend college. Furthermore, the considerable State and local investments GEAR UP requires through both the creation of partnerships and matching contributions help ensure that the program will have a sustainable impact on the educational outcomes of low-income middle and high school students.

Most of the requested funds will be used to support continuation awards for State and Partnership grantees that were successful in the fiscal year 2011 and 2014 competitions. The 2014 competition will include a focus on promoting the use of successful practices aimed at improving college fit, college readiness, and helping ensure students achieve the necessary milestones that provide a pathway to college success. The Administration believes a stronger emphasis on promising strategies is important as research indicates that significant numbers of low-income students do not enroll in colleges that fit their academic abilities and career interests, which may negatively impact students' likelihood of graduating.

The Administration also believes a stronger emphasis on early identification of students who may not be on track to graduate college-ready is warranted. Nearly one third of all students enrolling in postsecondary education are placed into remedial courses. Remedial education is one of the leading barriers to postsecondary persistence and completion, often increasing students' time-to-degree and, accordingly the cost of attending college. Funds will also be used to support the web data collection contract and, potentially, evaluation.

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
State Grants: Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding	0	12	0
	0	\$3,321	0
	0	\$39,859 ¹	0
Number of NCC awards	34	29	37
Average NCC award	\$3,611	\$3,814	\$3,979
Total NCC award funding	\$122,794	\$110,616	\$147,230
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$122,794	\$150,475	\$147,230
	34	41	37
Partnership Grants: Number of new awards Average new award Total new award funding Number of NCC awards	0 0 0 91	25 \$1,594 \$39,859 ¹ 64	0 0 0
Average NCC award Total NCC award funding	\$1,717 ²	\$1,702	\$1,754
	\$163,518 ²	\$108,899	\$145,616
Total award funding Total number of awards	\$163,518	\$148,758	\$145,616
	91	89	83
Evaluation Peer review of new award applications Web data collection	0	2,267 ¹	2,267 ¹
	0	\$400	0
	\$123	\$139	\$141
Undistributed	0	0	\$6,385 ³
Total program funding Total number of awards	\$286,435	\$301,639	\$301,639
	125	130	120

¹ The Administration is still exploring ideas for evaluation in 2014. Decisions regarding evaluation spending could impact the funding totals for new awards and evaluation in fiscal year 2014.

² Includes \$7,268 thousand used to cover 2014 continuation costs for high-performing grantees that were originally funded in fiscal year 2011. These funds are excluded from the "average NCC award" calculation.

³ The Administration has not yet determined the allocation these funds in fiscal year 2015. Potential uses include frontloading fiscal year 2016 NCC costs and allocating additional funds towards evaluation.

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

This section presents selected program performance information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data, and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years and those requested in FY 2015 and future years, as well as the resources and efforts invested by those served by this program.

Goal: To significantly increase the number of low-income students who are prepared to enter and succeed in postsecondary education.

Objective: Increase the rate of high school graduation and enrollment in postsecondary education of GEAR UP students.

Measure: The percentage of GEAR UP high school seniors who graduated from high school.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	86.0%	N/A
2011	86.0	84.8%
2012	86.0	86.4
2013	87.0	
2014	87.0	
2015	88.0	

Additional Information: This measure indicates the percentage of GEAR UP high school seniors that graduated from high school. That is, the denominator used in the calculation includes only those GEAR UP participants that persisted until the 12th grade. Since there were no new cohorts served in fiscal year 2004, there were no GEAR UP students expected to graduate in 2010. Consequently, no data are available for this measure for 2010. The 2011 figure has been adjusted from the figure reported last year due to the submission of additional Final Performance Reports. The figure reported for 2012 relates to the 2006 cohort. 2013 data will be available in August of 2014.

Measure: The percentage of former GEAR UP high school graduates who immediately enrolled in college.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	59.0%	N/A
2011	59.0	59.9%
2012	60.0	62.2
2013	60.0	
2014	61.0	
2015	61.0	

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs

Additional Information: This measure indicates the percent of GEAR UP students who graduated from high school and enrolled in postsecondary education the following September. Data from NCES put the performance data into context. According to NCES, 68.1 percent of all high school completers enrolled in postsecondary education immediately following high school graduation in 2010. In that same year, 52 percent of low-income students enrolled in postsecondary education immediately following high school graduation, according to the same NCES research. Since there were no new cohorts served in fiscal year 2004, there were no GEAR UP students expected to enroll in college in 2010. Consequently, no data are available for this measure for 2010. The 2011 figure has been adjusted from the figure reported last year due to the submission of additional Final Performance Reports. The figure reported for 2012 relates to the 2006 cohort. 2013 data will be available in August of 2014.

Objective: Increase the academic performance and preparation for postsecondary education of GEAR UP students.

Measure: The percentage of GEAR UP students who enrolled in pre-algebra by the end of the 7th grade who passed the course and the percentage of GEAR UP students enrolled in Algebra I by the end of the 9th grade who passed the course.

Year	Pre-algebra Target	Pre-algebra Actual	Algebra I Target	Algebra I Actual
2010	32%	35.7%	50%	52.0%
2011	32	32.5	50	51.4
2012	33	39.8	51	61.0
2013	33	29.4	51	67.5
2014	34		53	
2015	34		53	

Additional Information: This measure tracks completion rates for two mathematics classes that research has shown are key indicators of college readiness. Data for this measure, collected through Annual Performance Reports, reflect student completion levels from the prior year. It should be noted that, as the measure tracks only the percent of those students who are enrolled that pass the class, the percentage of the entire cohort who are on the path to college-readiness is likely to be considerably lower. The figures reported for 2010 and 2011 have been adjusted to include APR modifications submitted by grantees.

Efficiency Measures

The efficiency measure for this program is the cost of a successful outcome, where success is defined as enrollment in postsecondary education by GEAR UP students immediately following high school graduation. The Department is still determining how best to calculate this measure but one option is to divide the annual funding supporting closeout grantees (grantees serving cohorts that would be expected to graduate and enroll 12th graders in a particular reporting year) by the total number of postsecondary enrollees they produce. For instance, the 35 grantees that began serving 7th graders in 2006 would be expected to enroll their participants in college during the 2012-13 school year. Using this methodology, the annual cost per successful outcome for this GEAR UP cohort was \$1,436. The Department provided approximately \$45 million per year to the grantees in this cohort, which produced 32,147 postsecondary enrollees. It is important to note that this measure uses the strictest possible definition of "successful outcome." For instance, students from this cohort who graduate high school with

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs

the help of GEAR UP programs but do not enroll in postsecondary education are not considered "successes" under this methodology.

Other Performance Information

Prior evaluations:

In 2001, the Department initiated an evaluation on the early effects of the GEAR UP program. This study, which was released in 2008, reported on the program's impact on participants attending middle schools and their parents, and the effects of GEAR UP on middle schools and on the sustainability of the program's activities after Federal funds are no longer available. The study did not report on two key outcomes of interest—secondary school graduation and postsecondary enrollment—because the data were not yet available. Overall, the study found that GEAR UP had significant impacts on students' and parents' knowledge and behavior and on the academic offerings at GEAR UP schools. Regarding GEAR UP students and their parents, the study included the following findings:

- Students in GEAR UP middle schools were offered and took more rigorous academic courses than students in the non-GEAR UP schools, particularly above-grade-level science and algebra courses.
- GEAR UP especially affected the overall academic rigor of courses taken by African American students, who took more high-level classes than their non-GEAR UP peers.
- GEAR UP had a positive effect on students' knowledge concerning the postsecondary education opportunities available to them. This was particularly true for African American students. GEAR UP students were more likely to visit college campuses and receive information about getting ready for college.
- GEAR UP had positive effects on improving parents' knowledge about postsecondary education opportunities and on parents' involvement in their children's education. GEAR UP increased parents' expectations about college for their child.
- GEAR UP schools provided more services than non-GEAR UP schools. Tutoring and academic activities, to individuals or in small groups, remained at the core of GEAR UP services. GEAR UP increased the amount of guidance counseling that students received.

Impacts were not found for other outcomes such as grade point averages, school attendance or disciplinary problems, or on students' academic expectations, which were already high.

The study noted that GEAR UP middle schools are more likely than non-GEAR UP middle schools to offer honors and above grade level classes. This finding is significant because the study also found that enrolling in higher level classes is usually not the student's decision, but a function of the availability of such courses and decisions made by guidance counselors using teacher recommendations, standardized test scores or class grades.

The study found that many grantees encountered difficulties in transitioning their projects from middle school into high school. The study also noted that the difficulties experienced by

Gaining early awareness and readiness for undergraduate programs

grantees, such as inadequate staffing and administrative barriers, were similar to those experienced 2 years earlier when the grants were initially implemented in the middle school. Projects experiencing the smoothest transitions tended to provide services to high school students that were similar to those provided to middle school students. The study also found evidence that some aspects of GEAR UP will be sustained in middle schools beyond Federal funding. The prospects for sustainability appear strongest in those projects with strong partnerships, school administrative commitment, and the ability to secure financial resources from other sources.

The Department concluded at the end of fiscal year 2012 an evaluation designed both to identify promising practices and to build grantees' capacity to evaluate their own projects. Through a contractor, the Department issued planning awards to 44 GEAR UP grantees in fiscal year 2010 to design evaluations of specific interventions. After peer reviewers assessed these 44 plans, the contractor issued 12 implementation awards to the grantees with the most sophisticated proposed evaluation strategies. While the contractor provided guidance to grantees in developing individual evaluation reports, these reports were intended to be independent reports that summarized the implementation of the strategy/service and the rigorous evaluation undertaken by each grantee, with an emphasis on significant outcomes or lessons learned about what worked and why. The contractor was also tasked with writing an Executive Summary that described the activities that were undertaken to help build evaluation capacity within the GEAR UP program. In this summary, the contractor included a comprehensive overview of each phase undertaken, discussing the technical support provided to grantees, and any challenged encountered at each phase. The summary also included a review of each grantee report covering specific goals, accomplishments, limitations, and lessons learned.

In addition, in September 2013, the Department concluded an evaluation activity designed to assist GEAR UP grantees in obtaining and using longitudinal student-level data to improve the services delivered by their projects. GEAR UP grantees have traditionally used only their own project data to complete their annual performance reports and to guide their own project improvement strategies. However, as student-level longitudinal data becomes more readily available, from States, districts, and other sources, GEAR UP grantees can access new information that can be used to measure student performance, better align program services with student needs, identify factors that contribute to student success, and track student outcomes over time. In order to aid GEAR UP grantees in accessing and utilizing these additional sources of data, the Department, through an independent contractor, reviewed proposals and selected 9 grantees to receive data utilization awards to assist them in making data-based project improvements. The project also established an on-line resource center to facilitate the sharing of information about strategies for acquiring and analyzing data. The Department has elected not to exercise the option year period under this contract.

Upcoming evaluation:

The Department is still determining its approach to evaluating GEAR UP in fiscal year 2014 and 2015. Potential uses of evaluation funding include assessing the effectiveness of strategies proposed in the 2014 competition.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title VII, Part A, Subpart 2)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: \$35,000

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u> <u>2015</u> <u>Change</u> \$29,293 \$29,293 0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need (GAANN) provides fellowships, through 3-year grants to degree-granting postsecondary institutions, to graduate students of superior ability and high financial need studying in areas of national need. The Department may also award grants to non-degree-granting institutions that have formal arrangements for the support of doctoral dissertation research with degree-granting institutions. Applicants must set forth policies and procedures to ensure that they will seek talented students from traditionally underrepresented backgrounds. Recipients must have excellent academic records and financial need and must be pursuing a doctoral degree or the highest graduate degree in the academic field at the institution of higher education that they are attending.

After consultation with appropriate agencies and organizations, such as the National Science Foundation, the Department of Defense, and the Department of Homeland Security, the Department designates those fields of study that are considered "areas of national need" by taking into account the extent to which those areas fulfill a compelling national interest, the extent to which other Federal programs support post-baccalaureate studies in those areas, and the most significant impact that can be made with available resources. The designated areas of national need for the most recent competition were: area studies; biological sciences/life sciences; chemistry; computer and information sciences; engineering; foreign languages and literatures; mathematics; nursing; physics; and educational evaluation, research, and statistics.

Institutions use program funds to award fellowships of up to 5 years of study. Each fellowship consists of a student stipend to cover living costs, and an institutional payment to cover each fellow's tuition and other expenses. The stipend is the lesser of demonstrated need or the level of support provided by the National Science Foundation's Graduate Research Fellowships program. The institutional payment is adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need

Institutions must match 25 percent of the Federal grant amount. The institutional match may be used for the following: to provide additional fellowships to graduate students not already receiving institutional or GAANN fellowships; to meet the cost of tuition, fees, and other instructional costs that are not covered by the institutional payment; and to supplement the stipend received by a fellow in an amount not to exceed the fellow's financial need. Institutions must also provide fellows with at least 1 year of supervised training in instruction for students.

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$31,030
2011	30,968
2012	30,909
2013	29,293
2014	29,293

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration requests \$29.3 million for the Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need (GAANN) program for fiscal year 2015, level with the 2014 appropriation. Through its support of study in key disciplines, GAANN helps address the problem of insufficient numbers of students pursuing graduate-level education in critical scientific and technical fields and other areas of national need. GAANN provides students with exceptional promise and high financial need with the resources that they need to pursue graduate studies. The request recognizes the role that graduate education plays in the advancement of national prosperity, particularly in areas of national need, and demonstrates the Administration's commitment to educational achievement at the graduate level.

In fiscal year 2015, 80 percent of the funds requested would be used to support 126 new awards. The remaining funds would be used to cover the continuation costs of awards previously made under the GAANN program. The Administration proposed consolidating the GAANN and Javits fellowship programs in its fiscal year 2012 request and Congress responded by eliminating separate funding for the Javits fellowship program in the 2012 appropriation bill. Funds provided under the GAANN program in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 supported non-competing continuations for Javits fellows. Fiscal year 2014 is the final year of Javits continuations.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

Measures	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Number of new awards	18	9	126
Number of new fellowships	86	27	500
Average new award	\$214	\$141	\$188
Total new award funding	\$3,846	\$1,268	\$23,629
Number of NCC awards	136	154	27
Number of NCC fellowships	479	565	113
Average NCC award	\$157	\$173	\$198
Total NCC funding	\$21,423	\$26,532	\$5,340
Average institution payment	\$15	\$15	\$15
Average stipend	<u>\$30</u>	<u>\$32</u>	<u>\$32</u>
Total average fellowship	\$45	\$47	\$47
Number of NCC Javits fellowships Average NCC Javits fellowship Total NCC Javits funding Peer review of new award	97 \$45 \$4,024 ¹	31 \$47 \$1,458	0 0 0
applications Funds returned to Treasury	0	0	\$293
	0	\$35 ²	\$31 ²
Total number of awards Total number of fellowships	256 ^{3 4} 662 ⁴	194 ³ 623	153 613
Total program funding	\$29,293	\$29,293	\$29,293

¹ This figure includes \$267 thousand in forward funding.

² Awards are statutorily required to be equivalent in size to the National Science Foundation fellowships. Therefore, a portion of the program's appropriation remains unspent after the maximum number of fellowships of the predetermined size are awarded. Each year, these remaining funds expire and are returned to Treasury.

3 This figure represents the number of GAANN awards plus the number of Javits awards.

4 This figure includes six forward-funded awards for the Javits program.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

This section presents selected program performance information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data; and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years and those requested in FY 2015 and future years, as well as the resources and efforts invested by those served by this program.

Goal: To increase the number of persons trained at the highest academic level.

Objective: To increase the number of students of superior academic ability completing the terminal degree in designated areas of national need in order to alleviate that need.

Measure: The percentage of GAANN fellows completing the terminal degree in the designated areas of national need.

Year	Target	Actual
2010	58%	65%
2011	58	67
2012	59	60
2013	59	
2014	60	
2015	60	

Additional Information: The data used to calculate this performance measure come from the program's final performance reports, the Department's Grants and Payments database, and the GAANN program database. The measure is calculated by dividing the number of GAANN fellows in the last year of their fellowships who have successfully completed their doctoral studies by the total number of GAANN fellows who are in the last year of their fellowships. Because a fellow can receive no more than 5 years of funding and most doctoral students take 6-7 years to complete their doctoral programs, advancing to candidacy is used as a proxy for degree completion where appropriate.

For example, in 2008, 39 percent of the fellows who were considered successful had advanced to candidacy and 23 percent had completed degrees. Use of such proxy data may inflate the performance data, as most, but not all, doctoral candidates who advance to candidacy actually complete their doctoral degrees. In fiscal year 2012, GAANN fellows exceeded the target completion rate for the seventh year in a row, despite declining from the previous year. Data for 2013 are expected in 2014. In fiscal year 2014, the Department plans to reconsider targets.

In 2008, the Department completed a comprehensive evaluation of all of the Department's graduate fellowship programs, including the GAANN program. It found that 78 percent of GAANN fellows completed the degree they were pursuing within 10 years of receiving their award between 1997-1999, with an additional 9 percent still enrolled or otherwise pursuing their degrees. In contrast, the study cited national data from the *Baccalaureate and Beyond*

Graduate assistance in areas of national need

Longitudinal Study indicating that 62 percent of U.S. students who enrolled in a graduate degree program completed that degree program within 10 years. As such, the study's findings seem to confirm the validity of the annual performance report data.

Measure: Median time to degree completion (years).

Year	Target	Actual
2010	5.1	5.0
2011	5.1	4.9
2012	5.0	4.9
2013	5.0	
2014	5.0	
2015	5.0	

Additional Information: This measure, along with the measure on the percent completing, shows that the program supports fellows who have a high likelihood of successfully completing their degree in a relatively short period of time. Data collected through annual performance reports show that the program had a median time to completion of 4.9 years in 2012. According to the most recent national data provided by the National Opinion Resource Center's annual "Survey of Earned Doctorates," the median time to doctoral degree completion for all graduate programs in the United States was 7.7 years in 2009. During that same period, the average time to completion was 6.7 years for the physical sciences, 6.9 years for engineering, and 7.0 years for life sciences. These figures are not directly comparable to those of the GAANN program, insofar as they begin counting years to completion at first enrollment into graduate education, not necessarily doctoral work. Moreover, the GAANN completion rate does include students completing Master's programs who are likely to complete their degrees in a few years. However, research shows that students with high financial need, such as those served by the GAANN program, typically take longer to complete terminal graduate degrees than the national student body as a whole. As such, achieving a level of performance that is comparable or better than the national average for graduate students suggests that the program is successfully meeting its performance goal. Notably, the median time to completion for GAANN fellows has held steady around 5.0 years since 2007.

In 2008, the Department's comprehensive evaluation of all of the Department's graduate fellowship programs, including the GAANN program, found that GAANN fellows pursuing a doctoral degree who received a grant between 1997 and 1999 completed their degrees in an average of 6 years. The study also found that GAANN doctoral fellows completed their degrees in less time than the averages of 8 to 9 years reported by doctorate recipients in the 1990s and early 2000s on the *Survey of Earned Doctorates*. The study's findings seem to confirm the validity of the performance data.

Efficiency Measure

The efficiency measure for this program is the cost of a successful outcome, where success is defined as terminal graduate program completion. This measure is directly tied in with the program's performance measures.

Graduate assistance in areas of national need

Measure: Cost per PhDs and those who pass preliminary exams.

Year	Target	Actual
2011	\$70,000	\$57,238
2012	69,500	54,894
2013	69,000	
2014	68,500	
2015	68,500	

The data used to calculate the efficiency measure come from the program's final performance reports, the Department's Grants and Payments database, and the GAANN program database. The efficiency measure is calculated by dividing the total amount of Federal funds provided to support a cohort of fellows for the 3 years of the grant period by the number of GAANN fellows who complete their degree or successfully advance to candidacy during the 5-year fellowship period. Under the program's traditional funding structure, no new fellowships are awarded every third year, which is why there are no data or targets for 2010; given recent funding fluctuations, the program has not operated on this 3-year cycle since 2010. As the efficiency measure is based on data from a relatively small number of students, significant year-to-year fluctuations may be expected. This may reduce the usefulness of the measure at the program level. However, given the improvements in cost per outcome since 2005, more ambitious targets have been established for 2011 through 2015. The Department plans to reconsider targets in fiscal year 2014.

Other Performance Information

A study of the Department's graduate fellowship programs was initiated in 2004. The study was designed to provide information on educational and employment outcomes of participants in the Department's graduate fellowship programs, including the GAANN program. The final report was published in September 2008. In order to be able to examine completion and employment outcomes for GAANN fellows, the study tracked the characteristics and progress of two cohorts of GAANN fellows, from the years 1997-1998. The study noted the following characteristics of GAANN fellows:

- GAANN awards are concentrated in a relatively small number of institutions of higher education. For example, of the approximately 2,000 institutions that granted a master's degree or higher in 2004, only about 4 percent had enrolled a GAANN fellow between 1997 and 1999;
- GAANN fellows included relatively more women (40 percent), more White students
 (80 percent), more Black students (7 percent), and fewer Asian students (8 percent) than all
 graduate students in comparable fields in the years that the study examined;
- About 19 percent of fellows studied in biological sciences, 19 percent in physics, 18 percent in engineering, 18 percent in mathematics, 14 percent in chemistry, 8 percent in computer and information science, and about 3 percent in other fields;

Graduate assistance in areas of national need

- Three quarters of fellows first received GAANN funding during their first year of graduate study. Twenty-one percent reported that their funding ended their first year of graduate study, 22 percent their second year, 24 percent their third year, and 34 percent in the fourth year or after; and
- Slightly over three-quarters of fellows received additional funding from their institutions;
 45 percent in equal or lower amounts and the remaining in amounts greater than the GAANN funding.

The study also investigated the extent to which fellowship recipients completed their doctoral studies and obtained employment in areas that correspond to their fields of study. Of the GAANN fellows receiving awards between 1997 and 1999:

- About three-quarters (78 percent) had completed the degree supported by the GAANN fellowship within 10 years. In addition, another 9 percent were still pursuing these degrees, and 13 percent had stopped working on them. In contrast, national data from the Baccalaureate and Beyond Longitudinal Study show that 10 years after completing their bachelor's degrees, 62 percent of U.S. students who enrolled in a graduate degree program completed that degree, 15 percent were still enrolled, and 23 percent had dropped out;
- The average time to degree completion among GAANN doctoral fellows was 6 years and 66 percent of fellows who completed their degree did so within 7 years. The study found that GAANN doctoral fellows completed their degrees in less time than the averages of 8 to 9 years reported by doctorate recipients in comparable fields in the period that the study examined, according to the Survey of Earned Doctorates;
- A majority of fellows (88 percent) had worked in jobs in which they used the expertise they
 had gained through the GAANN-supported study. Of these fellows, 97 percent considered
 that work to be part of a long-term career they were pursuing; and
- When fellows were asked what they expected to be doing in the next 3 years, the majority (88 percent) reported they planned to be working in a job related to the expertise they gained with fellowship support.

These data indicate that GAANN fellows have higher graduation rates and complete their studies in less time than the national average for comparable academic fields. Furthermore, the study found that the overwhelming majority of GAANN fellows complete their studies and go on to find employment in areas that correspond to their field of studies.

Finally, the study probed participants' perceptions of the extent to which the GAANN fellowships influenced their decisions to enter their field of study and remain in their chosen career field. The data on the self-reported perception of program participants found that:

 Nearly all fellows (93 percent) first learned of the GAANN fellowship after they had chosen a major field of study to pursue in graduate school;

Graduate assistance in areas of national need

 Nearly all fellows (96 percent) believed that the GAANN fellowship had been somewhat or very helpful in finishing their degree, and 76 percent believed it was somewhat or very helpful in obtaining employment in their desired field.

These data highlight the fact that fellowship recipients do not perceive that the program influenced their choice of studies, but do believe that it was helpful in ensuring that they completed their course of studies and found employment in areas that correspond to their field of studies. A recent national survey by the Council of Graduate Schools found that 80 percent of doctoral completers credited financial support, such as fellowships and grants, as one of the main factors that contributed to their doctoral completion.

Child care access means parents in school

(Higher Education Act of 1965, Title IV, Part A, Subpart 7)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: Indefinite

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
\$15,134	\$15,134	0

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) program is designed to support the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through campus-based child care services. Under this program, discretionary grants of up to 4 years in duration are awarded competitively to institutions of higher education. Priority is given to child care programs that (1) leverage significant local or institutional resources and (2) utilize a sliding fee scale.

Institutions may use the funding to support or establish a campus-based child care program primarily serving the needs of low-income students enrolled at the institution. Grants may also be used to provide before and after school services. The authorizing statute defines a "low-income student" as a student eligible to receive a Pell Grant during the year of enrollment at the institution or who would otherwise be eligible to receive a Pell Grant, except that the student fails to meet the requirements of: (1) Section 401(c)(1) of the Higher Education Act (HEA) because the student is enrolled in a graduate or first professional course of study; or (2) Section 484(a)(5) of the HEA because the student is in the United States for a temporary purpose. Grants are only to be used to supplement existing child care services or start a new program. Funds may not be used for grants that supplant funds for current child care services.

An institution is eligible to receive a grant for a fiscal year if the total amount of Pell Grant funds awarded to students at the institution for the preceding fiscal year equals or exceeds \$350,000. When the appropriation for the program reaches \$20 million, this amount decreases to \$250,000. The maximum grant award cannot exceed 1 percent of the total amount of all Pell Grant funds awarded to students enrolled at the institution during the preceding fiscal year. The minimum grant amount is \$10,000. This amount increases to \$30,000 when the program's appropriation reaches \$20 million.

Child care access means parents in school

Grantees must submit annual reports to the Department regarding their activities. The reports must contain data on the population served by the grant; information on campus and community resources and funding used to help low-income students access child care services; information on progress made toward accreditation of any child care facility; and information on the impact of the grant on the quality, availability, and affordability of campus-based child care services. An institution receives a continuation award only if the Department determines, on the basis of the annual reports, that the institution is making a good faith effort to ensure that low-income students have access to affordable, quality child care services.

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$16,034
2011	16,002
2012	15,970
2013	
2014	

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration requests \$15.1 million for the Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) program, the same as the fiscal year 2014 level. The CCAMPIS program helps to ensure that low-income student parents enroll in, persist in, and complete postsecondary education by helping to meet their needs for affordable and convenient child care. All of the funds requested for the CCAMPIS program in fiscal year 2015 would support continuation awards.

Data from the National Center for Education Statistics "Descriptive Summary of 2003-04 Beginning Postsecondary Students: Three Years Later," a longitudinal study (2004-2006), indicated that by 2006, 56 percent of students who were single parents when they first began at a 4-year institution were no longer enrolled and had not completed any certificate or degree, compared to 15 percent of dependent students (students under 24, unmarried, and with no dependents of their own). Similarly, research shows that at 2-year public institutions, 60 percent of beginning postsecondary students who were single parents in 2003-2004 were no longer enrolled and had not completed any certificate or degree—23 percentage points higher than the rate for dependent students. One barrier to completion for students with dependents, especially low-income students and single parents, is the lack of convenient and affordable quality child care services.

Fiscal year 2015 funding maintains support to enable institutions to sustain or establish campus-based child care programs; establish emergency back-up care and provide summer child care and before and after school services; subsidize the costs of child care for low-income students; and establish programs involving parents.

Child care access means parents in school

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

Measures	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Number of new awards	58	38	0
Average new award	\$163	\$88	0
Total new award funding	9,466	3,347	0
Number of NCC awards	55	78	116
Average NCC award	\$100	\$151	\$130
Total NCC award funding	\$5,521	\$11,787	\$15,134
Peer review of new award applications	\$147	0	0
Total award funding	\$15,134	\$15,134	\$15,134
Total number of awards	113	116	116

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

This section presents selected program performance information, including, for example, GPRA goals, objectives, measures, and performance targets and data, and an assessment of the progress made toward achieving program results. Achievement of program results is based on the cumulative effect of the resources provided in previous years and those requested in FY 2015 and future years, as well as the resources and efforts invested by those served by this program.

Goal: To support the participation of low-income parents in the postsecondary education system through the provision of campus-based child care services.

Objective: Increase access for low-income parents to postsecondary institutions.

Measure: Percentage of CCAMPIS program participants enrolled at CCAMPIS grantee institutions receiving child care services who remain in postsecondary education at the end of the academic year, as reported in the annual performance report.

Year	4-year/2-year Target	4-year/2-year Actual	4-year Target	4-year Actual	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2011		54.6%		63.5%		44.3%
2012		55.7		62.5		46.4
2013						
2014	TBD		TBD		TBD	
2015						

Child care access means parents in school

Additional information: The overall persistence rate in 2012 for students participating in the CCAMPIS program is 55.7 percent (2,774 out of 4,977 student participants). The persistence rate for 2012 is calculated by dividing the total number of students participating in the program in academic year 2010-2011 by the number of students who were either still attending, had transferred from a 2-year institution to a 4-year institution of higher education, or had graduated during academic year 2011-2012. Data for the 2013 persistence rate of program participants, i.e., students who participated in the program in academic year 2011-2012, who, as of academic year 2012-2013 are either still attending, had transferred from a 2-year institution to a 4-year institution of higher education, or had graduated will be available in March 2014.

Measure: Percentage of CCAMPIS program participants enrolled at 2-year CCAMPIS grantee institutions receiving child care services who graduate from postsecondary education within 3 years of enrollment.

Year	2-year Target	2-year Actual
2012		41%
2013		
2014	TBD	
2015	TBD	

Additional information: Beginning in 2012, the CCAMPIS program will report data for graduation rates at 2-year CCAMPIS grantee institutions only. More specifically, the program will report data collected from CCAMPIS grantee participants enrolled at 2-year CCAMPIS grantee institutions who graduate within 3 years of enrollment. The 2-year graduation measure is consistent with the Department's standard graduation rate for 2-year institutions, calculated as the percentage of recipients who graduated from their postsecondary institution within 150 percent of normal completion time. This means graduating within 3 years of beginning studies at a 2-year institution. The 2012 graduation rate for students participating in the CCAMPIS program from 2-year institutions is 41 percent. The Department expects to establish targets for the new completion measure in March 2014.

The annual performance report (APR) data form grantees use to submit performance data to the Department requires the CCAMPIS project director and a certifying official at the institution certify that the information reported in the APR is accurate, complete, and readily verifiable. All student participants are assigned a unique CCAMPIS participant identification (ID) number that will be used to track them throughout their postsecondary education. Grantees will use the same number for each participant each time annual data is reported to the Department. Also, grantees will code whether each participant has:

- Completed the term without completing his/her studies, graduating, transferring, or withdrawing during the term or at the end of the term;
- Earned a certificate/diploma, associate's, bachelor's, or teaching credential during or at the end of the term;

Child care access means parents in school

- Transferred from a 2-year institution of higher education to a 4-year institution or from one 4-year institution to another 4-year institution during or at the end of the term;
- Officially withdrawn from the grantee-institution during the term;
- Not returned/dropped out/stopped out from the grantee-institution (without official notification to the institution) during the term;
- No further need for CCAMPIS funded services (examples: student is no longer eligible for Pell Grants; family member cares for the child; child aged out of care; etc.); and
- Participated in the CCAMPIS program while enrolled at the grantee-institution or declined CCAMPIS participation at any point while enrolled.

The CCAMPIS program serves a wide variety of student-parents with various needs. Multiple factors make it difficult to track students. Some students may not need services from year-to-year because their child is of school age, because they obtained alternative childcare from family members, or because of changes to the timing and number of hours required to attend class. The Department believes these revisions to the APR will yield more accurate persistence and completion data than what has been collected in the past.

The Department dropped the performance measure that focused on completion rates at 4-year CCAMPIS grantee institutions. The methodology used for this measure was problematic because the denominator included students who had not been in school long enough to graduate even if they persisted without interruption. CCAMPIS grantees at 4-year institutions will continue to be required to submit completion rate data for students served by their projects, however, the data will not be aggregated to obtain completion rates at 4-year CCAMPIS grantee institutions.

Efficiency Measure

The efficiency measure tracks student cost per successful outcome.

Measure: Federal cost per CCAMPIS student enrolled at CCAMPIS-grantee institutions receiving child care services who remain in postsecondary education at the end of the academic year, as reported in the annual performance report.

Year	Target	Actual
2011		\$8,553
2012		5,757
2013	TBD	
2014	TBD	
2015		

Child care access means parents in school

Additional information: For 2012, the cost per successful outcome of \$5,757 was calculated by dividing the program allocation of \$15,969,760 by 2,774, the total number of students receiving child care services who remain in postsecondary education at the end of the academic year at 4-year and 2-year CCAMPIS-grantee institutions. Data for 2013 will be available March 2014.

Other Performance Information

Data from the 2008 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) showed that:

- The majority of Pell Grant recipients with children under 12, like Pell Grant recipients overall and Pell Grant recipients with no children, were non-White, female, and single, widowed, or divorced. Pell Grant recipients with children of child care age were more likely than those without children to be women (81 versus 57 percent, respectively); Black, non-Hispanic (29 versus 21 percent); and married (32 versus 4 percent).
- Approximately 49 percent of Pell Grant recipients with children under age 5 and 31 percent of those whose youngest child was 5 to 11 reported using child care. Among Pell Grant recipients with children, those who reported using child care were more likely to be single parents than those not using child care, 72 percent compared to 54 percent.
- Child care was a major expense for Pell Grant recipients who used it. Average monthly child
 care expenditures for Pell Grant recipients with children under age 5 was higher than child
 care expenditures for those with children 5 to 11 (\$390 versus \$288 per month), or an
 average of \$4,680 versus \$3,450 per year, if annualized.

Data from the 2009 and 2010 Grantee Performance Reports submitted in 2011 showed that:

- Forty-six percent of the institutions served are 2-year public institutions, 51 percent are 4-year public institutions, and the remaining 3 percent are 4-year private institutions.
- Nearly all CCAMPIS participants were Pell Grant recipients (89 percent) and the vast majority were female (85 percent). In terms of race/ethnicity, the largest proportion of participants was White (48 percent), and a sizable minority were Hispanic or Latino (22 percent).

GPRA data/HEA program evaluation

(Department of Education Appropriations Act, 2014)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2014 Authorization: 0 ¹

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	Change
\$575	\$52,000	+\$51,425

¹ The Administration proposes to continue funding this program in fiscal year 2015 through appropriations language.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The GPRA Data/HEA Program Evaluation program provides funds for data collection and evaluation activities for Higher Education Act (HEA) programs. The funding enables the Department to obtain data on performance measures needed to measure progress and to carry out evaluations of performance for HEA programs that do not have funds available for such activities, or where funding set-asides are not sufficient to cover costs. The Department makes a determination each year about the specific kinds of information that are needed to assess the performance of individual programs and gives priority to those that are most critical. The program is authorized through appropriations language.

Funding levels for the past 5 fiscal years were:

	(dollars in thousands)
2010	\$609
2011	608
2012	
2012	607
2013	
2014	575

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

The Administration requests \$52 million for GPRA Data/HEA Program Evaluation (GPRA/HEA) activities in fiscal year 2015, an increase of \$51.425 million from the 2014 appropriation. The requested funding would allow the Department to conduct evaluations for programs authorized under the Higher Education Act that do not have funds available for such activities, or for where funding set-asides are not sufficient to cover costs; to collect and analyze data needed to measure program progress; to conduct pilot and demonstration programs and evaluations

GPRA data/HEA program evaluation

of alternative strategies relating to programs under the HEA, including activities that are designed to test approaches for providing grant, loan, or work assistance under title IV of the HEA in ways that promote access to, and completion of, affordable and high-quality postsecondary programs; to support the development and refinement of a new college rating system; and to provide technical assistance to improve data quality.

The Administration is requesting appropriations language that would allow the Department to use the funds for data collection, evaluation, research, and demonstration activities. Multiple offices across the Department will collaborate to design and implement the studies, with one of the evaluation offices taking the lead for the evaluations to ensure high-quality research.

In 2015, the Department proposes supporting the activities listed below.

Pilot and Demonstration Programs. The Department would use approximately \$30 million to conduct research, evaluations, and demonstrations to test approaches that promote postsecondary access, program completion, and high-quality, affordable education programs. In 2015, the Department plans to spend more than \$169.8 billion on student aid programs. The Department also spends considerable resources on higher education grant programs: the Administration's 2015 request includes \$2.1 billion for discretionary programs in the Higher Education account to help achieve the President's goal of making college more affordable and significantly increasing the percentage of Americans with postsecondary degrees or industry-recognized certificates. Given the size of this investment, the Department must understand how such funding is helping students to access and complete postsecondary education. Research and experimentation are critical for Federal higher education investments to be even more effective, so that students achieve their goals and the Nation remains globally competitive.

For example, the Department may explore pilot and demonstration programs that support earlier awareness and notification of federal financial aid for students; provide financial incentives to students to promote on-time completion; further simplify the application for Federal financial aid to increase participation; and support innovations that can improve student persistence and academic success, result in shorter time to degree, and reduce costs and student loan indebtedness.

- <u>Postsecondary evaluation</u>. The Department would use approximately \$11 million to begin demonstrations and evaluations of alternative strategies for providing services. The specific studies would be determined through procedures established by the Department's Evidence Planning Team, a cross-office group that ensures activities are non-duplicative and useful to a wide audience. Examples of possible study areas include:
 - Evaluating the impacts of different loan counseling models on borrower behavior. Strategies could include altering the timing, content delivery, and type of counseling provider. Schools provide counseling services before students take out loans to help them learn about repayment options, but the intensity and quality of counseling vary widely. An evaluation could identify effective counseling or other information dissemination practices that help borrowers better understand their debt obligations, limit their borrowing, avoid delinquency and default, and improve their repayment rates.

GPRA data/HEA program evaluation

- Examining the impacts of consumer information on aid application and college selection. Consumer information made available to students, such as the College Scorecard and the Financial Aid Shopping Sheet, is designed to help students and families make informed decisions about postsecondary institutions that provide the best value for them.
- College rating system. The Department would use \$10 million to support further development and refinement of a new college rating system. The Administration is committed to improving the quality of information available on college value and affordability, not only to help parents and students make informed choices, but also to guide the Nation's investments in higher education. The President has directed the Department to develop and publish a new college rating system by the 2015-16 school year, and the Department has been soliciting information from representatives of the higher education community and the public to inform the development of the system. (See, for example, the Request for Information published in the December 17, 2013, Federal Register: http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2013-12-17/pdf/2013-30011.pdf.)

The rating system will encourage colleges to improve and help students compare the value of colleges. In addition, performance information could be used in the future to allocate financial aid. Funds from the 2015 appropriation would be used to further develop and refine the college rating system.

• Postsecondary and Adult Data Quality Initiative (DQI). The Department would use \$1 million to support the development of a postsecondary and adult DQI, which would be modeled after the existing elementary and secondary education DQI supported under the Fund for the Improvement of Education. The elementary and secondary education DQI supports activities designed to improve the quality, analysis, and reporting of the Department's elementary and secondary program performance data. The DQI contractor provides program office staff with guidance on how to structure grant competitions so as to encourage grantees to plan for and collect high-quality program performance and evaluation data; provides technical assistance to grantees as they collect the data; and provides assistance to program offices and program analysis staff to improve the quality of data analysis. The postsecondary and adult DQI would support similar activities at the postsecondary level.

GPRA data/HEA program evaluation

PROGRAM OUTPUT MEASURES (dollars in thousands)

<u>Measures</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
Pilot and demonstration programs	0	0	\$30,000
Postsecondary evaluation	0	0	11,000
College rating system	0	0	10,000
Data quality initiative	0	0	1,000
Student financial assistance experimental sites study	\$555	\$454	TBD ¹
Language Resource Center (LRC) market analysis	20	0	0
Other activities	0	<u> 121</u>	0
Total	575	575	52,000

¹ Additional funds may be needed for the student financial assistance experimental sites study in 2015. If this is the case, funding would come from the amount reserved for pilot and demonstration programs.

PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

Performance Measures

GPRA Data/HEA Program Evaluation program funds are used for data collection, analysis, or evaluation studies for programs authorized under HEA. These activities have played an important role in reporting performance data, making program improvements, informing budgetary decisions, and conducting program assessments.

State higher education performance fund

(Legislation sought)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: To be determined

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
0	\$4,000,000	+\$4,000,000

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The State Higher Education Performance (SHEP) Fund is a proposed competitive grant program for States to support, reform, and improve the performance of their public higher education systems. Building on the President's College Value and Affordability agenda and previous Budget proposals, this initiative calls on States to make college more affordable and increase college access and success, especially for low-income students. The SHEP Fund would provide 4-year grants to support: 1) the successful implementation of policy and funding reforms that encourage and reward improved college performance, as well as institutional innovation and reforms; and 2) maintaining State expenditures in higher education in States with a strong record of investment, or increasing State support in low-investment States.

To be eligible for funding, States would need to adopt critical higher education reform policies and allocate the Federal and State resources under this program to institutions through a performance-based funding program for higher education. Specifically, States would need to:

- Adopt policies to ensure seamless transitions into higher education for all students (including older adults) and among 2-year and 4-year public institutions of higher education through greater alignment with the K-12 system, including guaranteed credit transfers;
- Establish clear postsecondary pathways from the workforce system:
- Allocate State financial aid primarily on the basis of need;
- Improve transparency to empower students and families with clear and relevant consumer information about the return on investment at colleges and universities and encourage colleges to improve.

In awarding grants, priority would be given to States with a strong record of investment in higher education, or states that commit to increasing their support for higher education.

State higher education performance fund

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

For fiscal year 2015, the Administration requests \$4 billion in mandatory funding to support the State Higher Education Performance Fund. States would be required to match these resources dollar-for-dollar, for a total of \$8 billion over 4 years.

Federal and state matching resources would be allocated among institutions based upon a performance formula developed by each State that meets minimum criteria set by the Department of Education, including that funding gaps for under-resourced institutions are not exacerbated in order to ensure all students have a chance to succeed, and would also support the successful implementation of State policy and funding reforms. States would have to set performance goals tied to a timeline, with specific goals for graduating low-income students and making college more affordable. Funds provided through this program could be used to support and scale up effective and innovative practices that improve access and success at public colleges and universities while reducing cost per degree, including:

- Providing comprehensive academic and student support services;
- Allocating need-based aid tied to progress toward completion;
- Providing accelerated learning opportunities and degree pathways, such as dual enrollment;
- Advancing competency-based education; and,
- Reforming remedial education, especially for low-income, adult, and other underrepresented students.

Funding to institutions would be conditional upon making satisfactory progress to meet the goals that States establish in their applications. As part of their applications, States would have to submit an implementation plan that identifies which reforms require legislative action, demonstrate participation from all public institutions, and describe a long-term plan for sustainable performance-based funding beyond the grant period. During the grant period, funding levels could also be adjusted (through a higher level of Federal match) explicitly to reward States that commit to larger funding increases to public higher education, including need-based financial aid and reduced net price.

College Opportunity and Graduation Bonus

(Legislation sought)

(dollars in thousands)

FY 2015 Authorization: To be determined

Budget Authority:

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Change</u>
0	\$647,000	+\$647,000

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The College Opportunity and Graduation Bonus program would reward colleges that successfully enroll and graduate a significant number of low- and moderate-income students on time and encourage all institutions to improve their performance. Eligible institutions may receive a grant that will support innovation, interventions, and reforms to further increase college access and success based upon the number of Pell Grant recipients they graduate on time. Eligible institutions would receive an annual grant equal to their number of on-time Pell Grant recipient-graduates multiplied by a tiered bonus amount per student, varying by institution type.

In addition, this new program would encourage institutions to continue improving their performance and graduate even more low-income students by providing a larger bonus amount for additional Pell graduates. Eligibility would be based on Pell students comprising a significant share of an institution's graduating class, as well as on graduation and student loan default rates.

FY 2015 BUDGET REQUEST

For fiscal year 2015, the Administration requests \$647 million in mandatory funding to support the College Opportunity and Graduation Bonus program. The grants made through this program would be used for making key investments and adopting best practices that will further increase college access and success for low-income students, such as by awarding additional need-based financial aid, enhancing academic and student support services, improving student learning and other outcomes while reducing costs, using technology to scale and enhance improvements, establishing or expanding accelerated learning opportunities, as well as other innovations, interventions, and reforms. Funds awarded will supplement and not supplant existing institutional expenditures.